

# **C H A P T E R   6**

## **Additional Topics in Trigonometry**

---

|                         |  |            |
|-------------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Section 6.1</b>      | Law of Sines . . . . .                           | <b>532</b> |
| <b>Section 6.2</b>      | Law of Cosines . . . . .                         | <b>539</b> |
| <b>Section 6.3</b>      | Vectors in the Plane . . . . .                   | <b>549</b> |
| <b>Section 6.4</b>      | Vectors and Dot Products . . . . .               | <b>562</b> |
| <b>Section 6.5</b>      | Trigonometric Form of a Complex Number . . . . . | <b>571</b> |
| <b>Review Exercises</b> | . . . . .  | <b>592</b> |
| <b>Problem Solving</b>  | . . . . .  | <b>606</b> |
| <b>Practice Test</b>    | . . . . .  | <b>609</b> |

# CHAPTER 6

## Additional Topics in Trigonometry

### Section 6.1 Law of Sines

- If  $ABC$  is any oblique triangle with sides  $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$ , then

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}.$$

- You should be able to use the Law of Sines to solve an oblique triangle for the remaining three parts, given:

- (a) Two angles and any side (AAS or ASA)  
(b) Two sides and an angle opposite one of them (SSA)

1. If  $A$  is acute and  $h = b \sin A$ :

- (a)  $a < h$ , no triangle is possible.  
(b)  $a = h$  or  $a > b$ , one triangle is possible.  
(c)  $h < a < b$ , two triangles are possible.

2. If  $A$  is obtuse and  $h = b \sin A$ :

- (a)  $a \leq b$ , no triangle is possible.  
(b)  $a > b$ , one triangle is possible.

- The area of any triangle equals one-half the product of the lengths of two sides and the sine of their included angle.

$$A = \frac{1}{2}ab \sin C = \frac{1}{2}ac \sin B = \frac{1}{2}bc \sin A$$

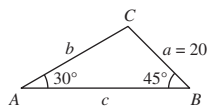
### Vocabulary Check

1. oblique

2.  $\frac{b}{\sin B}$

3.  $\frac{1}{2}ac \sin B$

1.



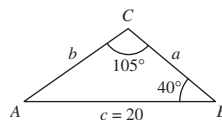
Given:  $A = 30^\circ$ ,  $B = 45^\circ$ ,  $a = 20$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B = 105^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a}{\sin A}(\sin B) = \frac{20 \sin 45^\circ}{\sin 30^\circ} = 20\sqrt{2} \approx 28.28$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\sin A}(\sin C) = \frac{20 \sin 105^\circ}{\sin 30^\circ} \approx 38.64$$

2.



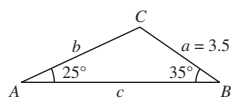
Given:  $B = 40^\circ$ ,  $C = 105^\circ$ ,  $c = 20$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C = 35^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{c}{\sin C}(\sin A) = \frac{20 \sin 35^\circ}{\sin 105^\circ} \approx 11.88$$

$$b = \frac{c}{\sin C}(\sin B) = \frac{20 \sin 40^\circ}{\sin 105^\circ} \approx 13.31$$

3.



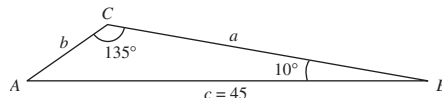
Given:  $A = 25^\circ$ ,  $B = 35^\circ$ ,  $a = 3.5$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B = 120^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a}{\sin A}(\sin B) = \frac{3.5}{\sin 25^\circ}(\sin 35^\circ) \approx 4.75$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\sin A}(\sin C) = \frac{3.5}{\sin 25^\circ}(\sin 120^\circ) \approx 7.17$$

4.



Given:  $B = 10^\circ$ ,  $C = 135^\circ$ ,  $c = 45$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C = 35^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{c}{\sin C}(\sin A) = \frac{45 \sin 35^\circ}{\sin 135^\circ} \approx 36.50$$

$$b = \frac{c}{\sin C}(\sin B) = \frac{45 \sin 10^\circ}{\sin 135^\circ} \approx 11.05$$

5. Given:  $A = 36^\circ$ ,  $a = 8$ ,  $b = 5$ 

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} = \frac{5 \sin 36^\circ}{8} \approx 0.36737 \Rightarrow B \approx 21.55^\circ$$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B \approx 180^\circ - 36^\circ - 21.55^\circ = 122.45^\circ$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\sin A}(\sin C) = \frac{8}{\sin 36^\circ}(\sin 122.45^\circ) \approx 11.49$$

6. Given:  $A = 60^\circ$ ,  $a = 9$ ,  $c = 10$ 

$$\sin C = \frac{c \sin A}{a} = \frac{10 \sin 60^\circ}{9} \approx 0.9623 \Rightarrow C \approx 74.21^\circ \text{ or } C \approx 105.79^\circ$$

Case 1

$$C \approx 74.21^\circ$$

$$B = 180^\circ - A - C \approx 45.79^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a}{\sin A}(\sin B) \approx \frac{9 \sin 45.79^\circ}{\sin 60^\circ} \approx 7.45$$

Case 2

$$C \approx 105.79^\circ$$

$$B = 180^\circ - A - C \approx 14.21^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a}{\sin A}(\sin B) \approx \frac{9 \sin 14.21^\circ}{\sin 60^\circ} \approx 2.55$$

7. Given:  $A = 102.4^\circ$ ,  $C = 16.7^\circ$ ,  $a = 21.6$ 

$$B = 180^\circ - A - C = 60.9^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a}{\sin A}(\sin B) = \frac{21.6}{\sin 102.4^\circ}(\sin 60.9^\circ) \approx 19.32$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\sin A}(\sin C) = \frac{21.6}{\sin 102.4^\circ}(\sin 16.7^\circ) \approx 6.36$$

8. Given:  $A = 24.3^\circ$ ,  $C = 54.6^\circ$ ,  $c = 2.68$ 

$$B = 180^\circ - A - C = 101.1^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{c}{\sin C}(\sin A) = \frac{2.68 \sin 24.3^\circ}{\sin 54.6^\circ} \approx 1.35$$

$$b = \frac{c}{\sin C}(\sin B) = \frac{2.68 \sin 101.1^\circ}{\sin 54.6^\circ} \approx 3.23$$

9. Given:  $A = 83^\circ 20'$ ,  $C = 54.6^\circ$ ,  $c = 18.1$ 

$$B = 180^\circ - A - C = 180^\circ - 83^\circ 20' - 54^\circ 36' = 42^\circ 4'$$

$$a = \frac{c}{\sin C}(\sin A) = \frac{18.1}{\sin 54.6^\circ}(\sin 83^\circ 20') \approx 22.05$$

$$b = \frac{c}{\sin C}(\sin B) = \frac{18.1}{\sin 54.6^\circ}(\sin 42^\circ 4') \approx 14.88$$

10. Given:  $A = 5^\circ 40'$ ,  $B = 8^\circ 15'$ ,  $b = 4.8$ 

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B = 166^\circ 5'$$

$$a = \frac{b}{\sin B}(\sin A) = \frac{4.8 \sin 5^\circ 40'}{\sin 8^\circ 15'} \approx 3.30$$

$$c = \frac{b}{\sin B}(\sin C) = \frac{4.8 \sin 166^\circ 5'}{\sin 8^\circ 15'} \approx 8.05$$

11. Given:
- $B = 15^\circ 30'$
- ,
- $a = 4.5$
- ,
- $b = 6.8$

$$\sin A = \frac{a \sin B}{b} = \frac{4.5 \sin 15^\circ 30'}{6.8} \approx 0.17685 \Rightarrow A \approx 10^\circ 11'$$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B \approx 180^\circ - 10^\circ 11' - 15^\circ 30' = 154^\circ 19'$$

$$c = \frac{b}{\sin B} (\sin C) = \frac{6.8}{\sin 15^\circ 30'} (\sin 154^\circ 19') \approx 11.03$$

12. Given:
- $B = 2^\circ 45'$
- ,
- $b = 6.2$
- ,
- $c = 5.8$

$$\sin C = \frac{c \sin B}{b} = \frac{5.8 \sin 2^\circ 45'}{6.2} \approx 0.04488 \Rightarrow C \approx 2.57^\circ \text{ or } 2^\circ 34'$$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C \approx 174.68^\circ, \text{ or } 174^\circ 41'$$

$$a = \frac{b}{\sin B} (\sin A) \approx \frac{6.2 \sin 174.68^\circ}{\sin 2^\circ 45'} \approx 11.99$$

13. Given:
- $C = 145^\circ$
- ,
- $b = 4$
- ,
- $c = 14$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin C}{c} = \frac{4 \sin 145^\circ}{14} \approx 0.16388 \Rightarrow B \approx 9.43^\circ$$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C \approx 180^\circ - 9.43^\circ - 145^\circ = 25.57^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{c}{\sin C} (\sin A) \approx \frac{14}{\sin 145^\circ} (\sin 25.57^\circ) \approx 10.53$$

14. Given:
- $A = 100^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 125$
- ,
- $c = 10$

$$\sin C = \frac{c \sin A}{a} = \frac{10 \sin 100^\circ}{125} \approx 0.07878 \Rightarrow C \approx 4.52^\circ$$

$$B = 180^\circ - A - C \approx 75.48^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a}{\sin A} (\sin B) \approx \frac{125 \sin 75.48^\circ}{\sin 100^\circ} \approx 122.87$$

15. Given:
- $A = 110^\circ 15'$
- ,
- $a = 48$
- ,
- $b = 16$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} = \frac{16 \sin 110^\circ 15'}{48} \approx 0.31273 \Rightarrow B \approx 18^\circ 13'$$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B \approx 180^\circ - 110^\circ 15' - 18^\circ 13' = 51^\circ 32'$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\sin A} (\sin C) = \frac{48}{\sin 110^\circ 15'} (\sin 51^\circ 32') \approx 40.06$$

16. Given:
- $C = 85^\circ 20'$
- ,
- $a = 35$
- ,
- $c = 50$

$$\sin A = \frac{a \sin C}{c} = \frac{35 \sin 85^\circ 20'}{50} \approx 0.6977 \Rightarrow A \approx 44.24^\circ, \text{ or } 44^\circ 14'$$

$$B = 180^\circ - A - C \approx 50.43^\circ, \text{ or } 50^\circ 26'$$

$$b = \frac{C \sin B}{\sin C} \approx \frac{50 \sin 50.43^\circ}{\sin 85^\circ 20'} \approx 38.67$$

17. Given:
- $A = 55^\circ$
- ,
- $B = 42^\circ$
- ,
- $c = \frac{3}{4}$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B = 83^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{c}{\sin C} (\sin A) = \frac{0.75}{\sin 83^\circ} (\sin 55^\circ) \approx 0.62$$

$$b = \frac{c}{\sin C} (\sin B) = \frac{0.75}{\sin 83^\circ} (\sin 42^\circ) \approx 0.51$$

18. Given:
- $B = 28^\circ$
- ,
- $C = 104^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 3\frac{5}{8}$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C = 48^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a \sin B}{\sin A} = \frac{3\frac{5}{8} \sin 28^\circ}{\sin 48^\circ} \approx 2.29$$

$$c = \frac{a \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{3\frac{5}{8} \sin 104^\circ}{\sin 48^\circ} \approx 4.73$$

19. Given:
- $A = 110^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 125$
- ,
- $b = 100$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} = \frac{100 \sin 110^\circ}{125} \approx 0.75175 \Rightarrow B \approx 48.74^\circ$$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B \approx 21.26^\circ$$

$$c = \frac{a \sin C}{\sin A} \approx \frac{125 \sin 21.26^\circ}{\sin 110^\circ} \approx 48.23$$

21. Given:
- $a = 18$
- ,
- $b = 20$
- ,
- $A = 76^\circ$

$$h = 20 \sin 76^\circ \approx 19.41$$

Since  $a < h$ , no triangle is formed.

23. Given:
- $A = 58^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 11.4$
- ,
- $c = 12.8$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} = \frac{12.8 \sin 58^\circ}{11.4} \approx 0.9522 \Rightarrow B \approx 72.21^\circ \text{ or } B \approx 107.79^\circ$$

Case 1

$$B \approx 72.21^\circ$$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B \approx 49.79^\circ$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\sin A} (\sin C) \approx \frac{11.4 \sin 49.79^\circ}{\sin 58^\circ} \approx 10.27$$

20. Given:
- $a = 125$
- ,
- $b = 200$
- ,
- $A = 110^\circ$

No triangle is formed because  $A$  is obtuse and  $a < b$ .

22. Given:
- $A = 76^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 34$
- ,
- $b = 21$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} = \frac{21 \sin 76^\circ}{34} \approx 0.5993 \Rightarrow B \approx 36.82^\circ$$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B \approx 67.18^\circ$$

$$c = \frac{a \sin C}{\sin A} \approx \frac{34 \sin 67.18^\circ}{\sin 76^\circ} \approx 32.30$$

Case 2

$$B \approx 107.79^\circ$$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B \approx 14.21^\circ$$

$$c = \frac{a}{\sin A} (\sin C) \approx \frac{11.4 \sin 14.21^\circ}{\sin 58^\circ} \approx 3.30$$

24. Given:
- $a = 4.5$
- ,
- $b = 12.8$
- ,
- $A = 58^\circ$

$$h = 12.8 \sin 58^\circ \approx 10.86$$

Since  $a < h$ , no triangle is formed.

25. Given:
- $A = 36^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 5$

$$(a) \text{ One solution if } b \leq 5 \text{ or } b = \frac{5}{\sin 36^\circ}$$

$$(b) \text{ Two solutions if } 5 < b < \frac{5}{\sin 36^\circ}$$

$$(c) \text{ No solution if } b > \frac{5}{\sin 36^\circ}$$

26. Given:
- $A = 60^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 10$

$$(a) \text{ One solution if } b \leq 10 \text{ or } b = \frac{10}{\sin 60^\circ}$$

$$(b) \text{ Two solutions if } 10 < b < \frac{10}{\sin 60^\circ}$$

$$(c) \text{ No solutions if } b > \frac{10}{\sin 60^\circ}$$

27. Given:
- $A = 10^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 10.8$

$$(a) \text{ One solution if } b \leq 10.8 \text{ or } b = \frac{10.8}{\sin 10^\circ}$$

$$(b) \text{ Two solutions if } 10.8 < b < \frac{10.8}{\sin 10^\circ}$$

$$(c) \text{ No solution if } b > \frac{10.8}{\sin 10^\circ}$$

28. Given:
- $A = 88^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 315.6$

$$(a) \text{ One solution if } b \leq 315.6 \text{ or } b = \frac{315.6}{\sin 88^\circ}$$

$$(b) \text{ Two solutions if } 315.6 < b < \frac{315.6}{\sin 88^\circ}$$

$$(c) \text{ No solutions if } b > \frac{315.6}{\sin 88^\circ}$$

29. Area =
- $\frac{1}{2}ab \sin C = \frac{1}{2}(4)(6) \sin 120^\circ \approx 10.4$

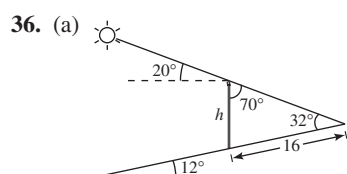
$$30. \text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}ac \sin B = \frac{1}{2}(62)(20) \sin 130^\circ \approx 474.9$$

$$32. A = 5^\circ 15', b = 4.5, c = 22$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= \frac{1}{2}bc \sin A \\ &= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(4.5)(22) \sin 5.25^\circ \approx 4.5 \end{aligned}$$

$$34. C = 84^\circ 30', a = 16, b = 20$$

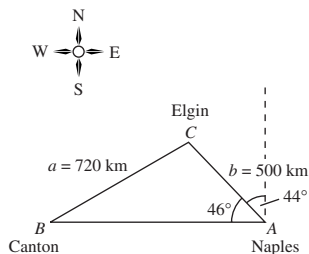
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= \frac{1}{2}ab \sin C \\ &= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(16)(20) \sin 84.5^\circ \approx 159.3 \end{aligned}$$



$$(b) \frac{h}{\sin 32^\circ} = \frac{16}{\sin 70^\circ}$$

$$(c) h = \frac{16 \sin 32^\circ}{\sin 70^\circ} \approx 9.0 \text{ meters}$$

38.



Given:  $A = 46^\circ, a = 720, b = 500$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} = \frac{500 \sin 46^\circ}{720} \approx 0.50 \Rightarrow B \approx 30^\circ$$

The bearing from C to B is  $240^\circ$ .

$$31. \text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}bc \sin A = \frac{1}{2}(57)(85) \sin 43^\circ 45' \approx 1675.2$$

$$33. \text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}ac \sin B = \frac{1}{2}(105)(64) \sin(72^\circ 30') \approx 3204.5$$

$$35. C = 180^\circ - 23^\circ - 94^\circ = 63^\circ$$

$$h = \frac{35}{\sin 63^\circ} (\sin 23^\circ) \approx 15.3 \text{ meters}$$

$$37. \frac{\sin(42^\circ - \theta)}{10} = \frac{\sin 48^\circ}{17}$$

$$\sin(42^\circ - \theta) \approx 0.43714$$

$$42^\circ - \theta \approx 25.9^\circ$$

$$\theta \approx 16.1^\circ$$

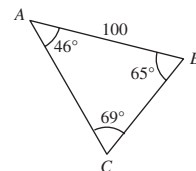
39. Given:  $c = 100$ 

$$A = 74^\circ - 28^\circ = 46^\circ,$$

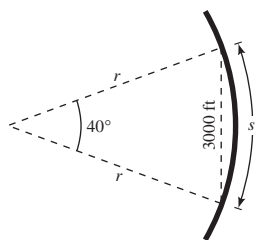
$$B = 180^\circ - 41^\circ - 74^\circ = 65^\circ,$$

$$C = 180^\circ - 46^\circ - 65^\circ = 69^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{c}{\sin C} (\sin A) = \frac{100}{\sin 69^\circ} (\sin 46^\circ) \approx 77 \text{ meters}$$



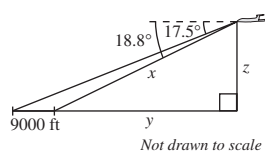
40.



$$(b) r = \frac{3000 \sin[\frac{1}{2}(180^\circ - 40^\circ)]}{\sin 40^\circ} \approx 4385.71 \text{ feet}$$

$$(c) s \approx 40 \left( \frac{\pi}{180} \right) 4385.71 \approx 3061.80 \text{ feet}$$

41. (a)



$$(b) \frac{x}{\sin 17.5^\circ} = \frac{9000}{\sin 1.3^\circ}$$

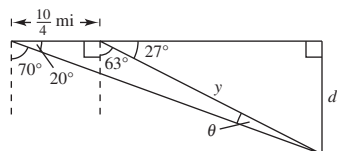
$$x \approx 119,289.1261 \text{ feet} \approx 22.6 \text{ miles}$$

$$(c) \frac{y}{\sin 71.2^\circ} = \frac{x}{\sin 90^\circ}$$

$$y = x \sin 71.2^\circ \approx 119,289.1261 \sin 71.2^\circ \\ \approx 112,924.963 \text{ feet} \approx 21.4 \text{ miles}$$

$$(d) z = x \sin 18.8^\circ \approx 119,289.1261 \sin 18.8^\circ \\ \approx 38,443 \text{ feet} \approx 7.3 \text{ miles}$$

43.



$$\theta = 180^\circ - 20^\circ - (90^\circ + 63^\circ)$$

$$\theta = 7^\circ$$

$$\frac{10/4}{\sin 7^\circ} = \frac{y}{\sin 20^\circ}$$

$$y \approx 7.0161$$

$$\sin 27^\circ = \frac{d}{7.0161}$$

$$d \approx 3.2 \text{ miles}$$

In 15 minutes the boat has traveled

$$(10 \text{ mph})\left(\frac{1}{4} \text{ hr}\right) = \frac{10}{4} \text{ miles.}$$

$$44. (a) \sin \alpha = \frac{5.45}{58.36} \approx 0.0934 \Rightarrow \alpha \approx 5.36^\circ$$

$$(c) \frac{d}{\sin(84.64^\circ - \theta)} = \frac{58.36}{\sin \theta} \text{ or}$$

$$d = \frac{58.36 \sin(84.64^\circ - \theta)}{\sin \theta}$$

 42. Given:  $A = 15^\circ, B = 135^\circ, c = 30$ 

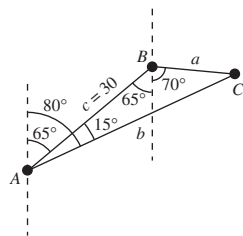
$$C = 180^\circ - A - B = 30^\circ$$

From Pine Knob:

$$b = \frac{c \sin B}{\sin C} = \frac{30 \sin 135^\circ}{\sin 30^\circ} \approx 42.4 \text{ kilometers}$$

From Colt Station:

$$a = \frac{c \sin A}{\sin C} = \frac{30 \sin 15^\circ}{\sin 30^\circ} \approx 15.5 \text{ kilometers}$$



$$(b) \frac{\sin \beta}{d} = \frac{\sin \theta}{58.36}$$

$$\sin \beta = \frac{d \sin \theta}{58.36}$$

$$\beta = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{d \sin \theta}{58.36}\right)$$

(d)

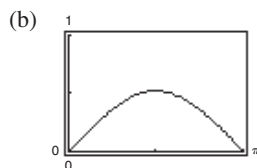
| $\theta$ | $10^\circ$ | $20^\circ$ | $30^\circ$ | $40^\circ$ | $50^\circ$ | $60^\circ$ |
|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| $d$      | 324.1      | 154.2      | 95.19      | 63.80      | 43.30      | 28.10      |

 45. True. If one angle of a triangle is obtuse, then there is less than  $90^\circ$  left for the other two angles, so it cannot contain a right angle. It must be oblique.

46. False. Two sides and one opposite angle do not necessarily determine a unique triangle.

47. (a)  $\frac{\sin \alpha}{9} = \frac{\sin \beta}{18}$   
 $\sin \alpha = 0.5 \sin \beta$

$$\alpha = \arcsin(0.5 \sin \beta)$$



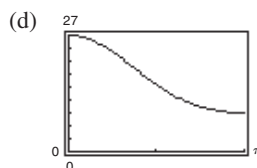
Domain:  $0 < \beta < \pi$

Range:  $0 < \alpha \leq \frac{\pi}{6}$

(c)  $\gamma = \pi - \alpha - \beta = \pi - \beta - \arcsin(0.5 \sin \beta)$

$$\frac{c}{\sin \gamma} = \frac{18}{\sin \beta}$$

$$c = \frac{18 \sin \gamma}{\sin \beta} = \frac{18 \sin[\pi - \beta - \arcsin(0.5 \sin \beta)]}{\sin \beta}$$



Domain:  $0 < \beta < \pi$

Range:  $9 < c < 27$

(e)

|          |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| $\beta$  | 0.4    | 0.8    | 1.2    | 1.6    | 2.0    | 2.4    | 2.8    |
| $\alpha$ | 0.1960 | 0.3669 | 0.4848 | 0.5234 | 0.4720 | 0.3445 | 0.1683 |
| $c$      | 25.95  | 23.07  | 19.19  | 15.33  | 12.29  | 10.31  | 9.27   |

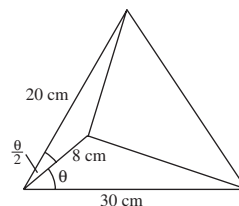
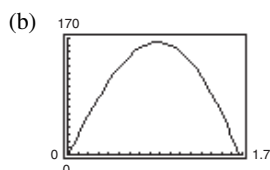
As  $\beta \rightarrow 0$ ,  $c \rightarrow 27$

As  $\beta \rightarrow \pi$ ,  $c \rightarrow 9$

48. (a)  $A = \frac{1}{2}(30)(20) \sin\left(\theta + \frac{\theta}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2}(8)(20) \sin \frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{1}{2}(8)(30) \sin \theta$

$$= 300 \sin \frac{3\theta}{2} - 80 \sin \frac{\theta}{2} - 120 \sin \theta$$

$$= 20 \left[ 15 \sin \frac{3\theta}{2} - 4 \sin \frac{\theta}{2} - 6 \sin \theta \right]$$



(c) Domain:  $0 \leq \theta \leq 1.6690$

The domain would increase in length and the area would have a greater maximum value if the 8-centimeter line segment were decreased.

49.  $\sin x \cot x = \sin x \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} = \cos x$

50.  $\tan x \cos x \sec x = \tan x \cos x \frac{1}{\cos x} = \tan x$

51.  $1 - \sin^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right) = 1 - \cos^2 x = \sin^2 x$

52.  $1 + \cot^2\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - x\right) = 1 + \tan^2 x = \sec^2 x$

53.  $6 \sin 8\theta \cos 3\theta = (6)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)[\sin(8\theta + 3\theta) + \sin(8\theta - 3\theta)]$   
 $= 3(\sin 11\theta + \sin 5\theta)$

54.  $2 \cos 5\theta \sin 2\theta = 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}[\sin(5\theta + 2\theta) - \sin(5\theta - 2\theta)]$   
 $= \sin 7\theta - \sin 3\theta$

## Section 6.2 Law of Cosines

■ If  $ABC$  is any oblique triangle with sides  $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$ , the following equations are valid.

$$(a) \quad a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A \quad \text{or} \quad \cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc}$$

$$(b) \quad b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B \quad \text{or} \quad \cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac}$$

$$(c) \quad c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C \quad \text{or} \quad \cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab}$$

■ You should be able to use the Law of Cosines to solve an oblique triangle for the remaining three parts, given:

(a) Three sides (SSS)

(b) Two sides and their included angle (SAS)

■ Given any triangle with sides of length  $a$ ,  $b$ , and  $c$ , the area of the triangle is

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}, \text{ where } s = \frac{a+b+c}{2}. \quad (\text{Heron's Formula})$$

### Vocabulary Check

1. Cosines

$$2. \quad b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B$$

3. Heron's Area

1. Given:  $a = 7$ ,  $b = 10$ ,  $c = 15$

$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = \frac{49 + 100 - 225}{2(7)(10)} \approx -0.5429 \Rightarrow C \approx 122.88^\circ$$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin C}{c} = \frac{10 \sin 122.88^\circ}{15} \approx 0.5599 \Rightarrow B \approx 34.05^\circ$$

$$A \approx 180^\circ - 34.05^\circ - 122.88^\circ \approx 23.07^\circ$$

2. Given:  $a = 8$ ,  $b = 3$ ,  $c = 9$

$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = \frac{8^2 + 3^2 - 9^2}{2(8)(3)} \approx -0.16667 \Rightarrow C \approx 99.59^\circ$$

$$\sin A = \frac{a \sin C}{c} = \frac{8 \sin 99.59^\circ}{9} \approx 0.8765 \Rightarrow A \approx 61.22^\circ$$

$$B \approx 180^\circ - 61.22^\circ - 99.59^\circ \approx 19.19^\circ$$

3. Given:  $A = 30^\circ$ ,  $b = 15$ ,  $c = 30$

$$\begin{aligned} a^2 &= b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A \\ &= 225 + 900 - 2(15)(30) \cos 30^\circ \approx 345.5771 \end{aligned}$$

$$a \approx 18.59$$

$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} \approx \frac{(18.59)^2 + 15^2 - 30^2}{2(18.59)(15)} \approx -0.5907 \Rightarrow C \approx 126.21^\circ$$

$$B \approx 180^\circ - 30^\circ - 126.21^\circ = 13.79^\circ$$

4. Given:
- $C = 105^\circ$
- ,
- $a = 10$
- ,
- $b = 4.5$

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C = 10^2 + 4.5^2 - 2(10)(4.5) \cos 105^\circ \approx 143.5437 \Rightarrow c \approx 11.98$$

$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac} \approx \frac{10^2 + (11.98)^2 - (4.5)^2}{2(10)(11.98)} \approx 0.93187 \Rightarrow B \approx 21.27^\circ$$

$$A = 180^\circ - 105^\circ - 21.27^\circ \approx 53.73^\circ$$

- 5.
- $a = 11$
- ,
- $b = 14$
- ,
- $c = 20$

$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = \frac{121 + 196 - 400}{2(11)(14)} \approx -0.2695 \Rightarrow C \approx 105.63^\circ$$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin C}{c} = \frac{14 \sin 105.63^\circ}{20} \approx 0.6741 \Rightarrow B \approx 42.38^\circ$$

$$A \approx 180^\circ - 42.38^\circ - 105.63^\circ \approx 31.99^\circ$$

6. Given:
- $a = 55$
- ,
- $b = 25$
- ,
- $c = 72$

$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = \frac{55^2 + 25^2 - 72^2}{2(55)(25)} \approx -0.5578 \Rightarrow C \approx 123.91^\circ$$

$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} = \frac{25^2 + 72^2 - 55^2}{2(25)(72)} \approx 0.7733 \Rightarrow A \approx 39.35^\circ$$

$$B = 180^\circ - 123.91^\circ - 39.35^\circ \approx 16.74^\circ$$

7. Given:
- $a = 75.4$
- ,
- $b = 52$
- ,
- $c = 52$

$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} = \frac{52^2 + 52^2 - 75.4^2}{2(52)(52)} \approx -0.05125 \Rightarrow A \approx 92.94^\circ$$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} \approx \frac{52(0.9987)}{75.4} \approx 0.68876 \Rightarrow B \approx 43.53^\circ$$

$$C = B \approx 43.53^\circ$$

8. Given:
- $a = 1.42$
- ,
- $b = 0.75$
- ,
- $c = 1.25$

$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} = \frac{(0.75)^2 + (1.25)^2 - (1.42)^2}{2(0.75)(1.25)} \approx 0.05792 \Rightarrow A \approx 86.68^\circ$$

$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac} = \frac{(1.42)^2 + (1.25)^2 - (0.75)^2}{2(1.42)(1.25)} \approx 0.84969 \Rightarrow B \approx 31.82^\circ$$

$$C = 180^\circ - 86.68^\circ - 31.82^\circ \approx 61.50^\circ$$

9. Given:
- $A = 135^\circ$
- ,
- $b = 4$
- ,
- $c = 9$

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A = 16 + 81 - 2(4)(9) \cos 135^\circ \approx 147.9117 \Rightarrow a \approx 12.16$$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} = \frac{4 \sin 135^\circ}{12.16} \approx 0.2326 \Rightarrow B \approx 13.45^\circ$$

$$C \approx 180^\circ - 135^\circ - 13.45^\circ \approx 31.55^\circ$$

10. Given:
- $A = 55^\circ$
- ,
- $b = 3$
- ,
- $c = 10$

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A = 3^2 + 10^2 - 2(3)(10) \cos 55^\circ \approx 74.585 \Rightarrow a \approx 8.64$$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} \approx \frac{3 \sin 55^\circ}{8.636} \approx 0.2846 \Rightarrow B \approx 16.53^\circ$$

$$C \approx 180^\circ - 16.53^\circ - 55^\circ \approx 108.47^\circ$$

11. Given:
- $B = 10^\circ 35'$
- ,
- $a = 40$
- ,
- $c = 30$

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B = 1600 + 900 - 2(40)(30)\cos 10^\circ 35' \approx 140.8268 \Rightarrow b \approx 11.87$$

$$\sin C = \frac{c \sin B}{b} = \frac{30 \sin 10^\circ 35'}{11.87} \approx 0.4642 \Rightarrow C \approx 27.66^\circ \approx 27^\circ 40'$$

$$A \approx 180^\circ - 10^\circ 35' - 27^\circ 40' = 141^\circ 45'$$

12. Given:
- $B = 75^\circ 20'$
- ,
- $a = 6.2$
- ,
- $c = 9.5$

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B = (6.2)^2 + (9.5)^2 - 2(6.2)(9.5) \cos 75^\circ 20' \approx 98.8636 \Rightarrow b \approx 9.94$$

$$\sin A = \frac{a \sin B}{b} \approx \frac{6.2 \sin 75^\circ 20'}{9.94} \approx 0.6034 \Rightarrow A \approx 37.1^\circ, \text{ or } 37^\circ 6'$$

$$C \approx 180^\circ - 75^\circ 20' - 37^\circ 6' \approx 67^\circ 34'$$

13. Given:
- $B = 125^\circ 40'$
- ,
- $a = 32$
- ,
- $c = 32$

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B \approx 32^2 + 32^2 - 2(32)(32) \cos 125^\circ 40' \approx 3242.1888 \Rightarrow b \approx 56.94$$

$$A = C \Rightarrow 2A = 180^\circ - 125^\circ 40' = 54^\circ 20' \Rightarrow A = C = 27^\circ 10'$$

14. Given:
- $C = 15^\circ 15'$
- ,
- $a = 6.25$
- ,
- $b = 2.15$

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C = (6.25)^2 + (2.15)^2 - 2(6.25)(2.15) \cos 15^\circ 15' \approx 17.7563 \Rightarrow c \approx 4.21$$

$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} \approx \frac{(2.15)^2 + (4.2138)^2 - (6.25)^2}{2(2.15)(4.2138)} \approx -0.9208 \Rightarrow A \approx 157.04^\circ \text{ or } 157^\circ 2'$$

$$B \approx 180^\circ - 15^\circ 15' - 157.04^\circ \approx 7.7^\circ \text{ or } 7^\circ 43'$$

- 15.
- $C = 43^\circ$
- ,
- $a = \frac{4}{9}$
- ,
- $b = \frac{7}{9}$

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C = \left(\frac{4}{9}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{7}{9}\right)^2 - 2\left(\frac{4}{9}\right)\left(\frac{7}{9}\right) \cos 43^\circ \approx 0.2968 \Rightarrow c \approx 0.54$$

$$\sin A = \frac{a \sin C}{c} = \frac{(4/9) \sin 43^\circ}{0.5448} \approx 0.5564 \Rightarrow A \approx 33.80^\circ$$

$$B \approx 180^\circ - 43^\circ - 33.8^\circ \approx 103.20^\circ$$

16. Given:
- $C = 103^\circ$
- ,
- $a = \frac{3}{8}$
- ,
- $b = \frac{3}{4}$

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C = \left(\frac{3}{8}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2 - 2\left(\frac{3}{8}\right)\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) \cos 103^\circ \approx 0.8297 \Rightarrow c \approx 0.91$$

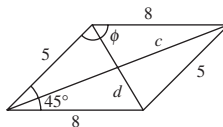
$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} \approx \frac{\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2 + (0.91)^2 - \left(\frac{3}{8}\right)^2}{2\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)(0.91)} \approx 0.9160 \Rightarrow A \approx 23.65^\circ$$

$$B \approx 180^\circ - 23.65^\circ - 103^\circ \approx 53.35^\circ$$

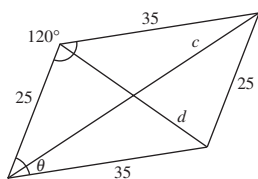
- 17.
- $d^2 = 5^2 + 8^2 - 2(5)(8)\cos 45^\circ \approx 32.4315 \Rightarrow d \approx 5.69$

$$2\phi = 360^\circ - 2(45^\circ) = 270^\circ \Rightarrow \phi = 135^\circ$$

$$c^2 = 5^2 + 8^2 - 2(5)(8)\cos 135^\circ \approx 145.5685 \Rightarrow c \approx 12.07$$



18.



$$c^2 = 25^2 + 35^2 - 2(25)(35) \cos 120^\circ$$

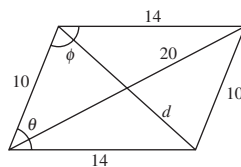
$$= 2725 \Rightarrow c \approx 52.20$$

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2}[360^\circ - 2(120^\circ)] = 60^\circ$$

$$d^2 = 25^2 + 35^2 - 2(25)(35) \cos 60^\circ$$

$$= 975 \Rightarrow d \approx 31.22$$

19.



$$\cos \phi = \frac{10^2 + 14^2 - 20^2}{2(10)(14)}$$

$$\phi \approx 111.8^\circ$$

$$2\theta \approx 360^\circ - 2(111.8^\circ)$$

$$\theta \approx 68.2^\circ$$

$$d^2 = 10^2 + 14^2 - 2(10)(14) \cos 68.2^\circ$$

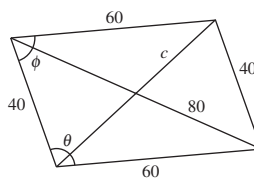
$$d \approx 13.86$$

$$20. \cos \theta = \frac{40^2 + 60^2 - 80^2}{2(40)(60)} = -\frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 104.5^\circ$$

$$\phi \approx \frac{1}{2}[360^\circ - 2(104.5^\circ)] \approx 75.5^\circ$$

$$c^2 \approx 40^2 + 60^2 - 2(40)(60) \cos 75.5^\circ = 3998$$

$$c \approx 63.23$$



$$21. \cos \alpha = \frac{(12.5)^2 + (15)^2 - 10^2}{2(12.5)(15)} = 0.75 \Rightarrow \alpha \approx 41.41^\circ$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{10^2 + 15^2 - (12.5)^2}{2(10)(15)} = 0.5625 \Rightarrow \beta \approx 55.77^\circ$$

$$z = 180^\circ - \alpha - \beta = 82.82^\circ$$

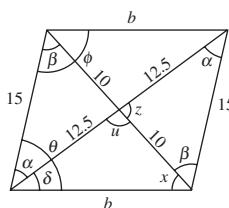
$$u = 180^\circ - z = 97.18^\circ$$

$$b^2 = 12.5^2 + 10^2 - 2(12.5)(10) \cos 97.18^\circ \approx 287.4967 \Rightarrow b \approx 16.96$$

$$\cos \delta = \frac{12.5^2 + 16.96^2 - 10^2}{2(12.5)(16.96)} \approx 0.8111 \Rightarrow \delta \approx 35.80^\circ$$

$$\theta = \alpha + \delta = 41.41^\circ + 35.80^\circ \approx 77.2^\circ$$

$$2\phi = 360^\circ - 2\theta \Rightarrow \phi = \frac{360^\circ - 2(77.21^\circ)}{2} = 102.8^\circ$$



$$22. \cos \alpha = \frac{25^2 + 17.5^2 - 25^2}{2(25)(17.5)}$$

$$\alpha \approx 69.512^\circ$$

$$\beta \approx 180^\circ - \alpha \approx 110.488^\circ$$

$$a^2 = 17.5^2 + 25^2 - 2(17.5)(25) \cos 110.488^\circ$$

$$a \approx 35.18$$

$$z = 180^\circ - 2\alpha \approx 40.975^\circ$$

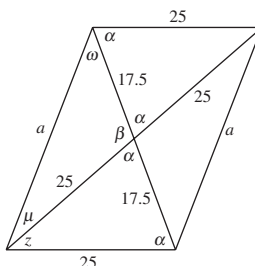
$$\cos \mu = \frac{25^2 + 35.18^2 - 17.5^2}{2(25)(35.18)}$$

$$\mu \approx 27.775^\circ$$

$$\theta = \mu + z \approx 68.7^\circ$$

$$\omega = 180^\circ - \mu - \beta \approx 41.738^\circ$$

$$\phi = \omega + \alpha \approx 111.3^\circ$$



$$23. a = 5, b = 7, c = 10 \Rightarrow s = \frac{a + b + c}{2} = 11$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = \sqrt{11(6)(4)(1)} \approx 16.25$$

$$24. a = 12, b = 15, c = 9 \Rightarrow s = \frac{12 + 15 + 9}{2} = 18$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{18(6)(3)(9)} = 54$$

$$25. a = 2.5, b = 10.2, c = 9 \Rightarrow s = \frac{a + b + c}{2} = 10.85$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = \sqrt{10.85(8.35)(0.65)(1.85)} \approx 10.4$$

$$26. \text{ Given: } a = 75.4, b = 52, c = 52$$

$$s = \frac{75.4 + 52 + 52}{2} = 89.7$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = \sqrt{89.7(14.3)(37.7)(37.7)} \approx 1350.2$$

$$27. a = 12.32, b = 8.46, c = 15.05 \Rightarrow s = \frac{a + b + c}{2} = 17.915$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = \sqrt{17.915(5.595)(9.455)(2.865)} \approx 52.11$$

$$28. \text{ Given: } a = 3.05, b = 0.75, c = 2.45$$

$$s = \frac{3.05 + 0.75 + 2.45}{2} = 3.125$$

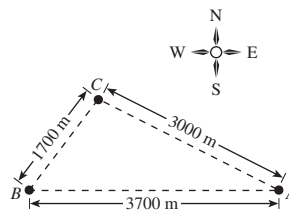
$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} = \sqrt{3.125(0.075)(2.375)(0.675)} \approx 0.61$$

$$29. \cos B = \frac{1700^2 + 3700^2 - 3000^2}{2(1700)(3700)} \Rightarrow B \approx 52.9^\circ$$

$$\text{Bearing: } 90^\circ - 52.9^\circ = \text{N } 37.1^\circ \text{ E}$$

$$\cos C = \frac{1700^2 + 3000^2 - 3700^2}{2(1700)(3000)} \Rightarrow C \approx 100.2^\circ$$

$$\text{Bearing: } 90^\circ - 26.9^\circ = \text{S } 63.1^\circ \text{ E}$$



$$30. \text{ Distance from Franklin to Rosemount:}$$

$$d = \sqrt{810^2 + 648^2 - 2(810)(648)\cos(137^\circ)}$$

$$\approx 1357.8 \text{ miles}$$

$$\text{Bearing from Franklin to Rosemount:}$$

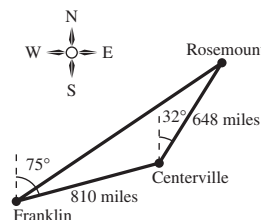
$$\text{N } (75^\circ - \theta) \text{ E}$$

$$\cos \theta \approx \frac{(1357.8)^2 + 810^2 - 648^2}{2(1357.8)(810)}$$

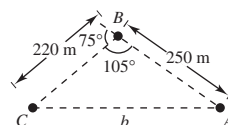
$$\approx 0.9456$$

$$\theta \approx 19.0^\circ$$

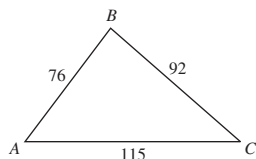
$$\text{Bearing from Franklin to Rosemont: N } 56.0^\circ \text{ E}$$



$$31. b^2 = 220^2 + 250^2 - 2(220)(250)\cos 105^\circ \Rightarrow b \approx 373.3 \text{ meters}$$



32.



$$\cos A = \frac{115^2 + 76^2 - 92^2}{2(115)(76)} \approx 0.6028 \Rightarrow A \approx 52.9^\circ$$

$$\cos C = \frac{115^2 + 92^2 - 76^2}{2(115)(92)} \approx 0.75203 \Rightarrow c \approx 41.2^\circ$$

$$34. \cos \theta = \frac{2^2 + 3^2 - (4.5)^2}{2(2)(3)} \approx -0.60417$$

$$\theta \approx 127.2^\circ$$

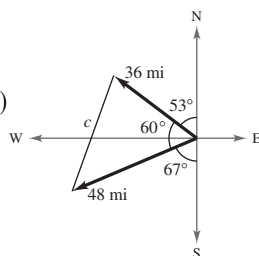
$$35. C = 180^\circ - 53^\circ - 67^\circ = 60^\circ$$

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C$$

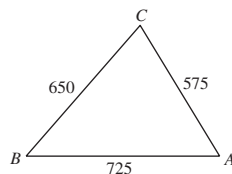
$$= 36^2 + 48^2 - 2(36)(48)(0.5)$$

$$= 1872$$

$$c \approx 43.3 \text{ mi}$$



33.



The largest angle is across from the largest side.

$$\cos C = \frac{650^2 + 575^2 - 725^2}{2(650)(575)}$$

$$C \approx 72.3^\circ$$

36. The angles at the base of the tower are  $96^\circ$  and  $84^\circ$ .

The longer guy wire  $g_1$  is given by:

$$g_1^2 = 75^2 + 100^2 - 2(75)(100) \cos 96^\circ$$

$$\approx 17,192.9 \Rightarrow g_1 \approx 131.1 \text{ feet}$$

The shorter guy wire  $g_2$  is given by:

$$g_2^2 = 75^2 + 100^2 - 2(75)(100) \cos 84^\circ$$

$$\approx 14,057.1 \Rightarrow g_2 \approx 118.6 \text{ feet}$$

$$37. (a) \cos \theta = \frac{273^2 + 178^2 - 235^2}{2(273)(178)}$$

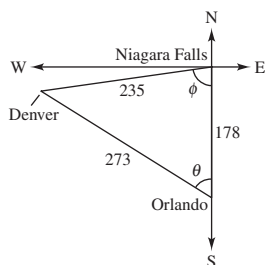
$$\theta \approx 58.4^\circ$$

Bearing: N  $58.4^\circ$  W

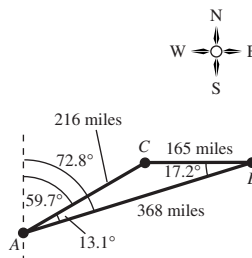
$$(b) \cos \phi = \frac{235^2 + 178^2 - 273^2}{2(235)(178)}$$

$$\phi \approx 81.5^\circ$$

Bearing: S  $81.5^\circ$  W



38.



$$a = 165, b = 216, c = 368$$

$$\cos B = \frac{165^2 + 368^2 - 216^2}{2(165)(368)} \approx 0.9551$$

$$B \approx 17.2^\circ$$

$$\cos A = \frac{216^2 + 368^2 - 165^2}{2(216)(368)} \approx 0.9741$$

$$A \approx 13.1^\circ$$

(a) Bearing of Minneapolis (C) from Phoenix (A)

$$\text{N } (90^\circ - 17.2^\circ - 13.1^\circ) \text{ E}$$

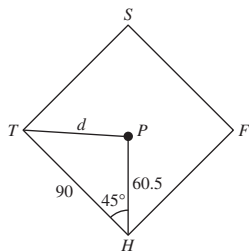
$$\text{N } 59.7^\circ \text{ E}$$

(b) Bearing of Albany (B) from Phoenix (A)

$$\text{N } (90^\circ - 17.2^\circ) \text{ E}$$

$$\text{N } 72.8^\circ \text{ E}$$

$$39. d^2 = 60.5^2 + 90^2 - 2(60.5)(90) \cos 45^\circ \approx 4059.8572 \Rightarrow d \approx 63.7 \text{ ft}$$



$$40. d = \sqrt{330^2 + 420^2 - 2(330)(420) \cos 8^\circ} \approx 103.9 \text{ feet}$$

$$42. a = \sqrt{20^2 + 20^2 - 2(20)(20) \cos 11^\circ} \approx 3.8 \text{ miles}$$

$$41. a^2 = 35^2 + 20^2 - 2(35)(20) \cos 42^\circ \Rightarrow a \approx 24.2 \text{ miles}$$

$$43. \overline{RS} = \sqrt{8^2 + 10^2} = \sqrt{164} = 2\sqrt{41} \approx 12.8 \text{ ft}$$

$$\overline{PQ} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{16^2 + 10^2} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{356} = \sqrt{89} \approx 9.4 \text{ ft}$$

$$\tan P = \frac{10}{16} = \frac{\overline{QS}}{\overline{PS}} = \frac{\overline{QS}}{8} \Rightarrow \overline{QS} = 5$$

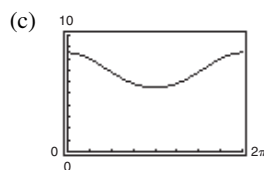
$$44. (a) \quad 7^2 = 1.5^2 + x^2 - 2(1.5)x \cos \theta$$

$$49 = 2.25 + x^2 - 3x \cos \theta$$

$$x^2 - 3x \cos \theta - 46.75 = 0$$

$$(b) \quad x = \frac{3 \cos \theta \pm \sqrt{(-3 \cos \theta)^2 - 4(1)(-46.75)}}{2(1)}$$

$$x = \frac{1}{2} (3 \cos \theta + \sqrt{9 \cos^2 \theta + 187})$$



(d) Maximum: 8.5 inches

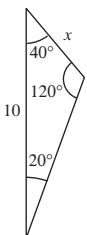
$$45. d^2 = 10^2 + 7^2 - 2(10)(7) \cos \theta$$

$$\theta = \arccos \left[ \frac{10^2 + 7^2 - d^2}{2(10)(7)} \right]$$

$$s = \frac{360^\circ - \theta}{360^\circ} (2\pi r) = \frac{(360^\circ - \theta)\pi}{45^\circ}$$

|                    |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |
|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| $d$ (inches)       | 9     | 10    | 12    | 13    | 14     | 15     | 16     |
| $\theta$ (degrees) | 60.9° | 69.5° | 88.0° | 98.2° | 109.6° | 122.9° | 139.8° |
| $s$ (inches)       | 20.88 | 20.28 | 18.99 | 18.28 | 17.48  | 16.55  | 15.37  |

46.



$$\frac{x}{\sin 20^\circ} = \frac{10}{\sin 120^\circ}$$

$$x = \frac{10 \sin 20^\circ}{\sin 120^\circ} \approx 3.95 \text{ feet}$$

$$47. a = 200$$

$$b = 500$$

$$c = 600 \Rightarrow s = \frac{200 + 500 + 600}{2} = 650$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{650(450)(150)(50)} \approx 46,837.5 \text{ square feet}$$

$$48. \text{ area} = 2 \left[ \frac{1}{2} (70)(100) \sin 70^\circ \right]$$

$$\approx 6577.8 \text{ square meters}$$

(The area of the parallelogram is the sum of the areas of two triangles.)

$$50. \text{ area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}$$

$$s = \frac{(a+b+c)}{2} = \frac{(2490+1860+1350)}{2} = 2850$$

$$\text{area} = \sqrt{(2850)(360)(990)(1500)} = 1234346.0 \text{ ft}^2$$

$$\frac{1234346.0 \text{ ft}^2}{(43560 \text{ ft}^2/\text{acre})} = 28.33669 \text{ acre}$$

$$(28.33669 \text{ acre})(\$2200/\text{acre}) = \$62,340.71$$

52. False. To solve an SSA triangle, the Law of Sines is needed.

53. False. If  $a = 10$ ,  $b = 16$ , and  $c = 5$ , then by the Law of Cosines, we would have:

$$\cos A = \frac{16^2 + 5^2 - 10^2}{2(16)(5)} = 1.13125 > 1$$

This is not possible. In general, if the sum of any two sides is less than the third side, then they cannot form a triangle. Here  $10 + 5$  is less than 16.

54. (a) Working with  $\triangle ODC$ , we have  $\cos \alpha = \frac{a/2}{R}$ .

$$\text{This implies that } 2R = \frac{a}{\cos \alpha}.$$

Since we know that

$$\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C},$$

we can complete the proof by showing that  $\cos \alpha = \sin A$ . The solution of the system

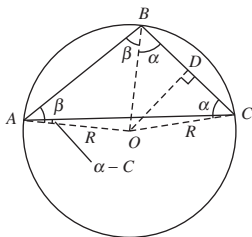
$$A + B + C = 180^\circ$$

$$\alpha - C + A = \beta$$

$$\alpha + \beta = B$$

is  $\alpha = 90^\circ - A$ . Therefore:

$$2R = \frac{a}{\cos \alpha} = \frac{a}{\cos(90^\circ - A)} = \frac{a}{\sin A}.$$



$$49. s = \frac{510 + 840 + 1120}{2} = 1235$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{1235(1235 - 510)(1235 - 840)(1235 - 1120)}$$

$$\approx 201,674 \text{ square yards}$$

$$\text{Cost} \approx \left( \frac{201,674}{4840} \right) (2000) \approx \$83,336.36$$

51. False. The average of the three sides of a triangle is

$$\frac{a+b+c}{3}, \text{ not } \frac{a+b+c}{2} = s.$$

(b) By Heron's Formula, the area of the triangle is

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}.$$

We can also find the area by dividing the area into six triangles and using the fact that the area is  $\frac{1}{2}$  the base times the height. Using the figure as given, we have

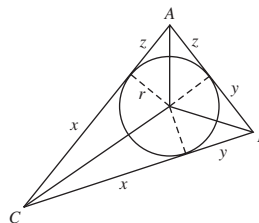
$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}xr + \frac{1}{2}xr + \frac{1}{2}yr + \frac{1}{2}yr + \frac{1}{2}zr + \frac{1}{2}zr$$

$$= r(x + y + z)$$

$$= rs.$$

$$\text{Therefore: } rs = \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} \Rightarrow$$

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{s}}.$$



55.  $a = 25, b = 55, c = 72$

(a) Area of triangle:  $s = \frac{1}{2}(25 + 55 + 72) = 76$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{76(51)(21)(4)} \approx 570.60$$

(c) Area of inscribed circle:

$$r = \sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{s}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{(51)(21)(4)}{76}} \approx 7.51 \quad (\text{see \#54})$$

$$\text{Area} = \pi r^2 \approx 177.09$$

(b) Area of circumscribed circle:

$$\cos C = \frac{25^2 + 55^2 - 72^2}{2(25)(55)} \approx -0.5578 \Rightarrow C \approx 123.9^\circ$$

$$R = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{c}{\sin C} \right) \approx 43.37 \quad (\text{see \#54})$$

$$\text{Area} = \pi R^2 \approx 5909.2$$

56. Given:  $a = 200$  ft,  $b = 250$  ft,  $c = 325$  ft

$$s = \frac{200 + 250 + 325}{2} \approx 387.5$$

$$\text{Radius of the inscribed circle: } r = \sqrt{\frac{(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)}{s}} = \sqrt{\frac{(187.5)(137.5)(62.5)}{387.5}} \approx 64.5 \text{ ft} \quad (\text{see \#54})$$

$$\text{Circumference of an inscribed circle: } C = 2\pi r \approx 2\pi(64.5) \approx 405.2 \text{ ft}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 57. \frac{1}{2}bc(1 + \cos A) &= \frac{1}{2}bc \left[ 1 + \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2}bc \left[ \frac{2bc + b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{4}[(b+c)^2 - a^2] \\ &= \frac{1}{4}[(b+c) + a][(b+c) - a] \\ &= \frac{b+c+a}{2} \cdot \frac{b+c-a}{2} \\ &= \frac{a+b+c}{2} \cdot \frac{-a+b+c}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 58. \frac{1}{2}bc(1 - \cos A) &= \frac{1}{2}bc \left[ 1 + \frac{a^2 - (b^2 + c^2)}{2bc} \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2}bc \left[ \frac{2bc + a^2 - b^2 - c^2}{2bc} \right] \\ &= \frac{a^2 - (b^2 - 2bc + c^2)}{4} \\ &= \frac{a^2 - (b-c)^2}{4} \\ &= \left( \frac{a - (b-c)}{2} \right) \left( \frac{a + (b-c)}{2} \right) \\ &= \frac{a-b+c}{2} \cdot \frac{a+b-c}{2} \end{aligned}$$

59.  $\arcsin(-1) = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

60.  $\arccos 0 = \frac{\pi}{2}$

61.  $\arctan \sqrt{3} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

62.  $\arctan(-\sqrt{3}) = -\arctan \sqrt{3}$   
 $= -\frac{\pi}{3}$

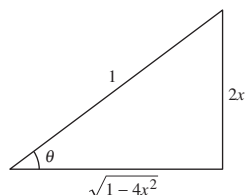
63.  $\arcsin\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = -\frac{\pi}{3}$

64.  $\arccos\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \pi - \arccos \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$   
 $= \pi - \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6}$

65. Let  $\theta = \arcsin 2x$ , then

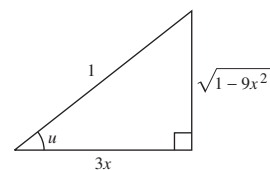
$$\sin \theta = 2x = \frac{2x}{1} \text{ and}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-4x^2}}.$$



66. Let  $u = \arccos 3x$

$$\cos u = 3x = \frac{3x}{1}.$$

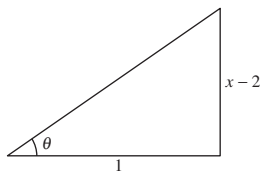


$$\tan(\arccos 3x) = \tan u = \frac{\sqrt{1-9x^2}}{3x}$$

67. Let
- $\theta = \arctan(x - 2)$
- , then

$$\tan \theta = x - 2 = \frac{x - 2}{1} \text{ and}$$

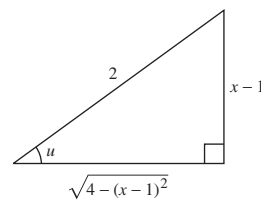
$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{x - 2}.$$



68. Let
- $u = \arcsin \frac{x - 1}{2}$

$$\sin u = \frac{x - 1}{2}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos\left(\arcsin \frac{x - 1}{2}\right) &= \cos u \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{4 - (x - 1)^2}}{2} \end{aligned}$$



- 69.
- $5 = \sqrt{25 - x^2}$
- ,
- $x = 5 \sin \theta$

$$5 = \sqrt{25 - (5 \sin \theta)^2}$$

$$5 = \sqrt{25(1 - \sin^2 \theta)}$$

$$5 = 5 \cos \theta$$

$$\cos \theta = 1$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = 1$$

$\csc \theta$  is undefined.

- 70.
- $x = 2 \cos \theta$
- ,
- $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$

$$-\sqrt{2} = \sqrt{4 - x^2}$$

$$-\sqrt{2} = \sqrt{4 - (2 \cos \theta)^2}$$

$$-\sqrt{2} = \sqrt{4 - 4 \cos^2 \theta}$$

$$-\sqrt{2} = \sqrt{4(1 - \cos^2 \theta)}$$

$$-\sqrt{2} = \sqrt{4 \sin^2 \theta}$$

$$-\sqrt{2} = 2 \sin \theta$$

$$-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \sin \theta \Rightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}/2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{-\sqrt{2}/2} = -\sqrt{2}$$

- 71.
- $-\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{x^2 - 9}$
- ,
- $x = 3 \sec \theta$

$$-\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{(3 \sec \theta)^2 - 9}$$

$$-\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{9(\sec^2 \theta - 1)}$$

$$-\sqrt{3} = 3 \tan \theta$$

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\sec \theta = \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta} = \sqrt{1 + \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)^2} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = -\sqrt{1 + \cot^2 \theta} = -\sqrt{1 + (-\sqrt{3})^2} = -2$$

- 72.
- $x = 6 \tan \theta$
- ,
- $-\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$

$$12 = \sqrt{36 + x^2}$$

$$12 = \sqrt{36 + (6 \tan \theta)^2}$$

$$12 = \sqrt{36 + 36 \tan^2 \theta}$$

$$12 = \sqrt{36(1 + \tan^2 \theta)}$$

$$12 = \sqrt{36 \sec^2 \theta}$$

$$12 = 6 \sec \theta$$

$$2 = \sec \theta$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\sin^2 \theta + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = 1$$

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \frac{1}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\pm \sqrt{3}/2} = \pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \pm \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$73. \cos \frac{5\pi}{6} - \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = -2 \sin \left( \frac{\frac{5\pi}{6} + \frac{\pi}{3}}{2} \right) \sin \left( \frac{\frac{5\pi}{6} - \frac{\pi}{3}}{2} \right) = -2 \sin \frac{7\pi}{12} \sin \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$74. \sin \left( x - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) - \sin \left( x + \frac{\pi}{2} \right) = 2 \cos \left( \frac{x - \frac{\pi}{2} + x + \frac{\pi}{2}}{2} \right) \sin \left( \frac{x - \frac{\pi}{2} - \left( x + \frac{\pi}{2} \right)}{2} \right)$$

$$= 2 \cos \left( \frac{2x}{2} \right) \sin \left( \frac{-\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$= 2 \cos x \sin \left( -\frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

## Section 6.3 Vectors in the Plane

- A vector  $\mathbf{v}$  is the collection of all directed line segments that are equivalent to a given directed line segment  $\overrightarrow{PQ}$ .
- You should be able to *geometrically* perform the operations of vector addition and scalar multiplication.
- The component form of the vector with initial point  $P = (p_1, p_2)$  and terminal point  $Q = (q_1, q_2)$  is
 
$$\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle q_1 - p_1, q_2 - p_2 \rangle = \langle v_1, v_2 \rangle = \mathbf{v}.$$
- The magnitude of  $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$  is given by  $\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{v_1^2 + v_2^2}$ .
- If  $\|\mathbf{v}\| = 1$ ,  $\mathbf{v}$  is a unit vector.
- You should be able to perform the operations of scalar multiplication and vector addition in component form.
 

(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle u_1 + v_1, u_2 + v_2 \rangle$     (b)  $k\mathbf{u} = \langle ku_1, ku_2 \rangle$
- You should know the following properties of vector addition and scalar multiplication.
 

(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{u}$     (b)  $(\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}) + \mathbf{w} = \mathbf{u} + (\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w})$

(c)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{0} = \mathbf{u}$     (d)  $\mathbf{u} + (-\mathbf{u}) = \mathbf{0}$

(e)  $c(d\mathbf{u}) = (cd)\mathbf{u}$     (f)  $(c + d)\mathbf{u} = c\mathbf{u} + d\mathbf{u}$

(g)  $c(\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}) = c\mathbf{u} + c\mathbf{v}$     (h)  $1(\mathbf{u}) = \mathbf{u}, 0\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{0}$

(i)  $\|c\mathbf{v}\| = |c| \|\mathbf{v}\|$
- A unit vector in the direction of  $\mathbf{v}$  is  $\mathbf{u} = \frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}$ .
- The standard unit vectors are  $\mathbf{i} = \langle 1, 0 \rangle$  and  $\mathbf{j} = \langle 0, 1 \rangle$ .  $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$  can be written as  $\mathbf{v} = v_1\mathbf{i} + v_2\mathbf{j}$ .
- A vector  $\mathbf{v}$  with magnitude  $\|\mathbf{v}\|$  and direction  $\theta$  can be written as  $\mathbf{v} = a\mathbf{i} + b\mathbf{j} = \|\mathbf{v}\|(\cos \theta)\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}\|(\sin \theta)\mathbf{j}$ , where  $\tan \theta = b/a$ .

### Vocabulary Check

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. directed line segment                    | 2. initial; terminal |
| 3. magnitude                                | 4. vector            |
| 5. standard position                        | 6. unit vector       |
| 7. multiplication; addition                 | 8. resultant         |
| 9. linear combination; horizontal; vertical |                      |

1.  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 4 - 0, 1 - 0 \rangle = \langle 4, 1 \rangle$

$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{v}$

3. Initial point: (0, 0)

Terminal point: (3, 2)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle 3 - 0, 2 - 0 \rangle = \langle 3, 2 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{3^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{13}$

5. Initial point: (2, 2)

Terminal point: (-1, 4)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle -1 - 2, 4 - 2 \rangle = \langle -3, 2 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{13}$

7. Initial point: (3, -2)

Terminal point: (3, 3)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle 3 - 3, 3 - (-2) \rangle = \langle 0, 5 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{0^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{25} = 5$

9. Initial point: (-1, 5)

Terminal point: (15, 12)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle 15 - (-1), 12 - 5 \rangle = \langle 16, 7 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{16^2 + 7^2} = \sqrt{305}$

11. Initial point: (-3, -5)

Terminal point: (5, 1)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle 5 - (-3), 1 - (-5) \rangle = \langle 8, 6 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{8^2 + 6^2} = \sqrt{100} = 10$

13. Initial point: (1, 3)

Terminal point: (-8, -9)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle -8 - 1, -9 - 3 \rangle = \langle -9, -12 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-9)^2 + (-12)^2} = \sqrt{225} = 15$

2.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -3 - 0, -4 - 4 \rangle = \langle -3, -8 \rangle$

$\mathbf{v} = \langle 0 - 3, -5 - 3 \rangle = \langle -3, -8 \rangle$

$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{v}$

4. Initial point: (0, 0)

Terminal point: (-4, -2)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle -4 - 0, -2 - 0 \rangle = \langle -4, -2 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-4)^2 + (-2)^2} = \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}$

6. Initial point: (-1, -1)

Terminal point: (3, 5)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle 3 - (-1), 5 - (-1) \rangle = \langle 4, 6 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{4^2 + 6^2} = \sqrt{52} = 2\sqrt{13}$

8. Initial point: (-4, -1)

Terminal point: (3, -1)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle 3 - (-4), -1 - (-1) \rangle = \langle 7, 0 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{7^2 + 0^2} = 7$

10. Initial point: (1, 11)

Terminal point: (9, 3)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle 9 - 1, 3 - 11 \rangle = \langle 8, -8 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{8^2 + (-8)^2} = 8\sqrt{2}$

12. Initial point: (-3, 11)

Terminal point: (9, 40)

$\mathbf{v} = \langle 9 - (-3), 40 - 11 \rangle = \langle 12, 29 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{12^2 + 29^2} = \sqrt{985}$

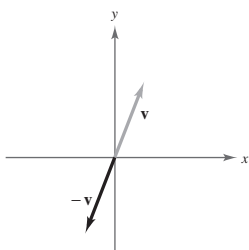
14. Initial point: (-2, 7)

Terminal point: (5, -17)

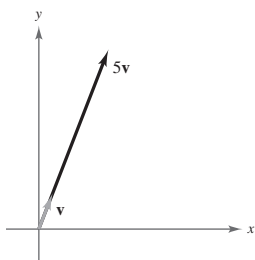
$\mathbf{v} = \langle 5 - (-2), -17 - 7 \rangle = \langle 7, -24 \rangle$

$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{7^2 + (-24)^2} = 25$

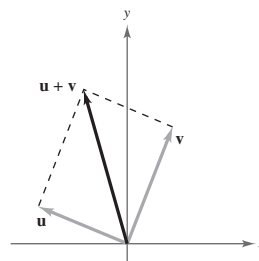
15.



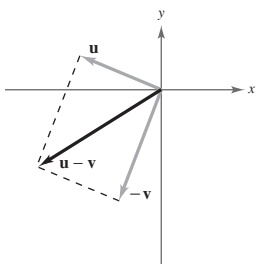
16.  $5\mathbf{v}$



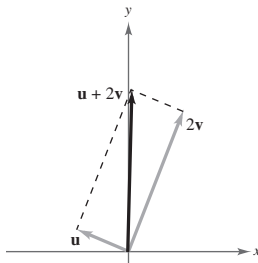
17.



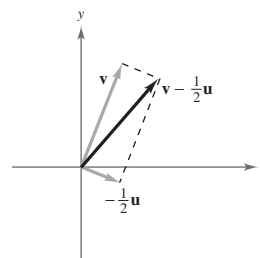
18.  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v}$



19.  $\mathbf{u} + 2\mathbf{v}$

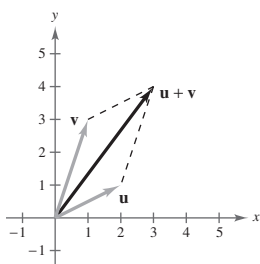


20.  $\mathbf{v} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{u}$

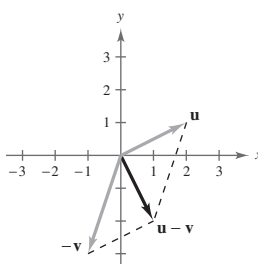


21.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 1 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 1, 3 \rangle$

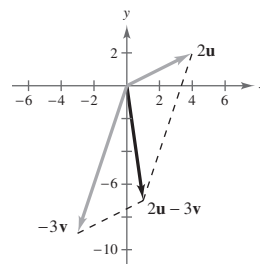
(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 3, 4 \rangle$



(b)  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle 1, -2 \rangle$

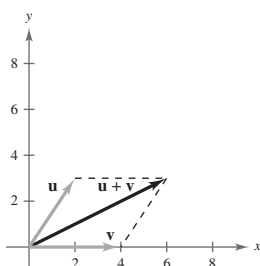


(c)  $2\mathbf{u} - 3\mathbf{v} = \langle 4, 2 \rangle - \langle 3, 9 \rangle = \langle 1, -7 \rangle$

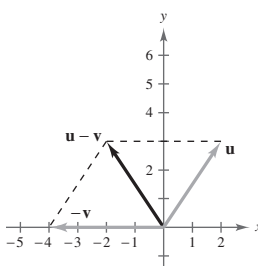


22.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 3 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 4, 0 \rangle$

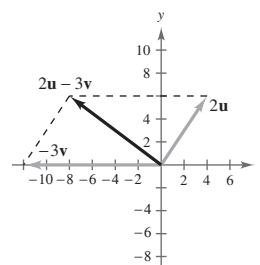
(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 6, 3 \rangle$



(b)  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle -2, 3 \rangle$

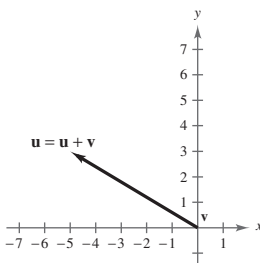


(c)  $2\mathbf{u} - 3\mathbf{v} = \langle 4, 6 \rangle - \langle 12, 0 \rangle = \langle -8, 6 \rangle$

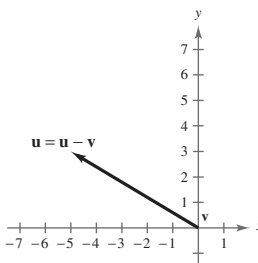


23.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -5, 3 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 0, 0 \rangle$

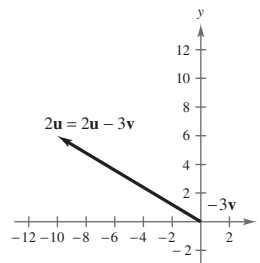
(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle -5, 3 \rangle = \mathbf{u}$



(b)  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle -5, 3 \rangle = \mathbf{u}$

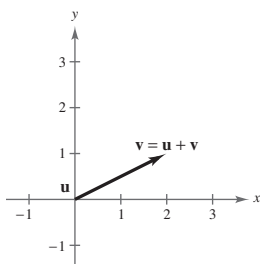


(c)  $2\mathbf{u} - 3\mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{u} = \langle -10, 6 \rangle$

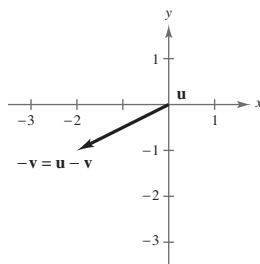


24.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 0, 0 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 2, 1 \rangle$

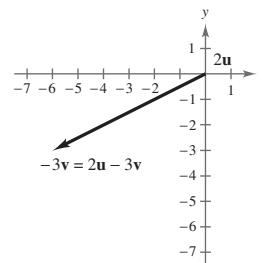
(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 2, 1 \rangle$



(b)  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle -2, -1 \rangle$

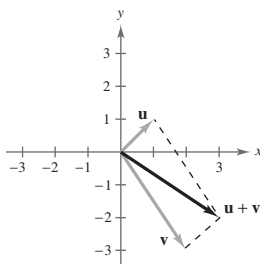


(c)  $2\mathbf{u} - 3\mathbf{v} = \langle 0, 0 \rangle - \langle 6, 3 \rangle$   
 $= \langle -6, -3 \rangle$

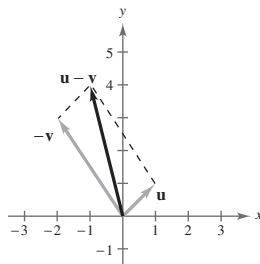


25.  $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$

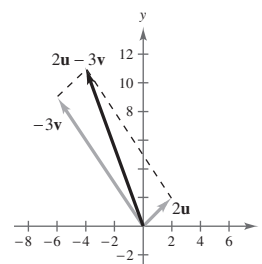
(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = 3\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}$



(b)  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = -\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$

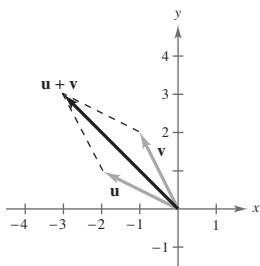


(c)  $2\mathbf{u} - 3\mathbf{v} = (2\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) - (6\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j})$   
 $= -4\mathbf{i} + 11\mathbf{j}$

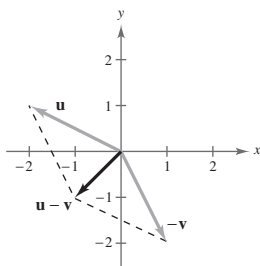


26.  $\mathbf{u} = -2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = -\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}$

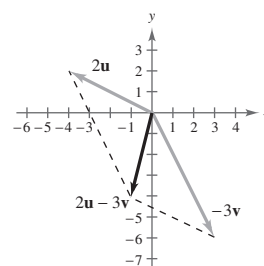
(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = -3\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$



(b)  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = -\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$

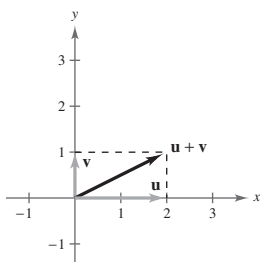


(c)  $2\mathbf{u} - 3\mathbf{v} = (-4\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) - (-3\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j})$   
 $= -\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j}$

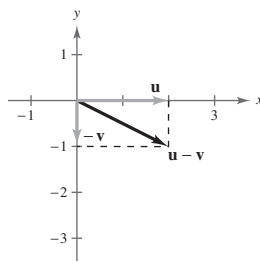


27.  $\mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i}, \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{j}$

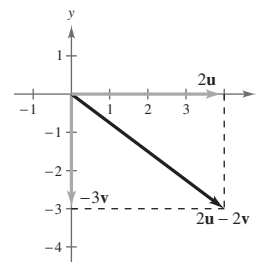
(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$



(b)  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$

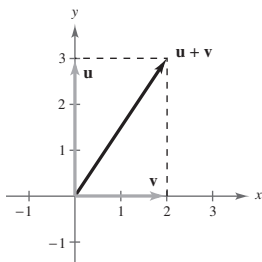


(c)  $2\mathbf{u} - 3\mathbf{v} = 4\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$

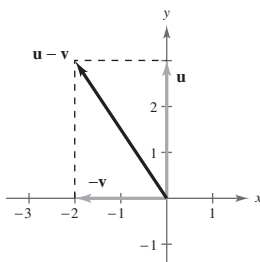


28.  $\mathbf{u} = 3\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{i}$

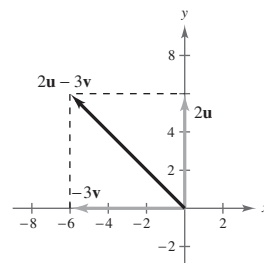
(a)  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$



(b)  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = -2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$



(c)  $2\mathbf{u} - 3\mathbf{v} = 6\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{i}$   
 $= -6\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}$



29.  $\mathbf{v} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{u}\|}\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3^2 + 0^2}}\langle 3, 0 \rangle = \frac{1}{3}\langle 3, 0 \rangle = \langle 1, 0 \rangle$

30.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 0, -2 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{v} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{u}\|}\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{0^2 + (-2)^2}}\langle 0, -2 \rangle$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\langle 0, -2 \rangle = \langle 0, -1 \rangle$$

$$31. \mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}\mathbf{v} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(-2)^2 + 2^2}}\langle -2, 2 \rangle = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}\langle -2, 2 \rangle$$

$$= \left\langle -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle$$

$$= \left\langle -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right\rangle$$

32.  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 5, -12 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}\mathbf{v} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5^2 + (-12)^2}}\langle 5, -12 \rangle$$

$$= \frac{1}{13}\langle 5, -12 \rangle$$

$$= \left\langle \frac{5}{13}, -\frac{12}{13} \right\rangle$$

$$33. \mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}\mathbf{v} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6^2 + (-2)^2}}(6\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{40}}(6\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j})$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{10}}(6\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}) = \frac{3}{\sqrt{10}}\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\mathbf{j}$$

$$= \frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\mathbf{i} - \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\mathbf{j}$$

34.  $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{v}\|}\mathbf{v}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1^2 + 1^2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{j}$$

35.  $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{w}\|}\mathbf{w} = \frac{1}{4}(4\mathbf{j}) = \mathbf{j}$

36.  $\mathbf{w} = -6\mathbf{i}$

$$\mathbf{v} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{w}\|}\mathbf{w} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(-6)^2 + 0^2}}(-6\mathbf{i})$$

$$= \frac{1}{6}(-6\mathbf{i}) = -\mathbf{i}$$

$$37. \mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{w}\|}\mathbf{w} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1^2 + (-2)^2}}(\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}(\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j})$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{i} - \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{j} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\mathbf{i} - \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\mathbf{j}$$

38.  $\mathbf{w} = 7\mathbf{j} - 3\mathbf{i}$

$$\mathbf{v} = \frac{1}{\|\mathbf{w}\|}\mathbf{w} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(-3)^2 + 7^2}}(-3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j})$$

$$= -\frac{3}{\sqrt{58}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{7}{\sqrt{58}}\mathbf{j} = -\frac{3\sqrt{58}}{58}\mathbf{i} + \frac{7\sqrt{58}}{58}\mathbf{j}$$

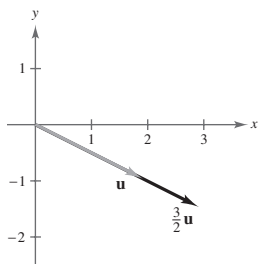
$$\begin{aligned}
 39. \quad 5\left(\frac{1}{\|\mathbf{u}\|}\mathbf{u}\right) &= 5\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3^2 + 3^2}}\langle 3, 3 \rangle\right) = \frac{5}{3\sqrt{2}}\langle 3, 3 \rangle \\
 &= \left\langle \frac{5}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{5}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle = \left\langle \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2} \right\rangle
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 41. \quad 9\left(\frac{1}{\|\mathbf{u}\|}\mathbf{u}\right) &= 9\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2^2 + 5^2}}\langle 2, 5 \rangle\right) = \frac{9}{\sqrt{29}}\langle 2, 5 \rangle \\
 &= \left\langle \frac{18}{\sqrt{29}}, \frac{45}{\sqrt{29}} \right\rangle = \left\langle \frac{18\sqrt{29}}{29}, \frac{45\sqrt{29}}{29} \right\rangle
 \end{aligned}$$

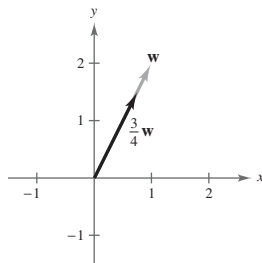
$$\begin{aligned}
 43. \quad \mathbf{u} &= \langle 4 - (-3), 5 - 1 \rangle \\
 &= \langle 7, 4 \rangle \\
 &= 7\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 45. \quad \mathbf{u} &= \langle 2 - (-1), 3 - (-5) \rangle \\
 &= \langle 3, 8 \rangle \\
 &= 3\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j}
 \end{aligned}$$

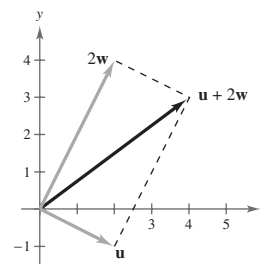
$$\begin{aligned}
 47. \quad \mathbf{v} &= \frac{3}{2}\mathbf{u} \\
 &= \frac{3}{2}(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) \\
 &= 3\mathbf{i} - \frac{3}{2}\mathbf{j} = \left\langle 3, -\frac{3}{2} \right\rangle
 \end{aligned}$$



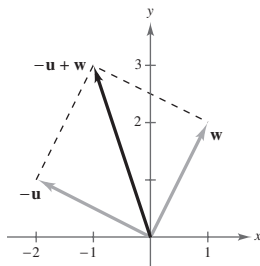
$$\begin{aligned}
 48. \quad \mathbf{v} &= \frac{3}{4}\mathbf{w} = \frac{3}{4}(\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) \\
 &= \frac{3}{4}\mathbf{i} + \frac{3}{2}\mathbf{j} = \left\langle \frac{3}{4}, \frac{3}{2} \right\rangle
 \end{aligned}$$



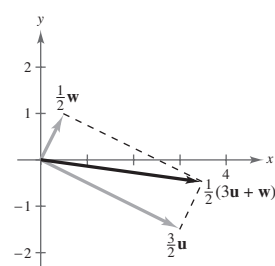
$$\begin{aligned}
 49. \quad \mathbf{v} &= \mathbf{u} + 2\mathbf{w} \\
 &= (2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) + 2(\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) \\
 &= 4\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j} = \langle 4, 3 \rangle
 \end{aligned}$$



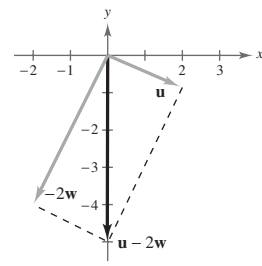
$$\begin{aligned}
 50. \quad \mathbf{v} &= -\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{w} \\
 &= -(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) + (\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) \\
 &= -\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j} = \langle -1, 3 \rangle
 \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 51. \quad \mathbf{v} &= \frac{1}{2}(3\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{w}) \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}(6\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) \\
 &= \frac{7}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{j} = \left\langle \frac{7}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\rangle
 \end{aligned}$$



$$\begin{aligned}
 52. \quad \mathbf{v} &= \mathbf{u} - 2\mathbf{w} \\
 &= (2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) - 2(\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) \\
 &= -5\mathbf{j} = \langle 0, -5 \rangle
 \end{aligned}$$



53.  $\mathbf{v} = 3(\cos 60^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 60^\circ \mathbf{j})$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = 3, \theta = 60^\circ$$

54.  $\mathbf{v} = 8(\cos 135^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 135^\circ \mathbf{j})$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = 8, \theta = 135^\circ$$

55.  $\mathbf{v} = 6\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j}$

$$\begin{aligned}\|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{6^2 + (-6)^2} = \sqrt{72} \\ &= 6\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-6}{6} = -1$$

Since  $\mathbf{v}$  lies in Quadrant IV,  
 $\theta = 315^\circ$ .

56.  $\mathbf{v} = -5\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$

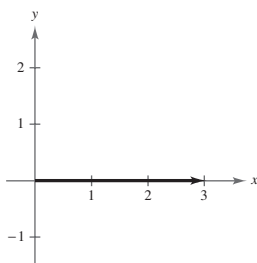
$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-5)^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{41}$$

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{4}{5}$$

Since  $\mathbf{v}$  lies in Quadrant II,  
 $\theta = 141.3^\circ$ .

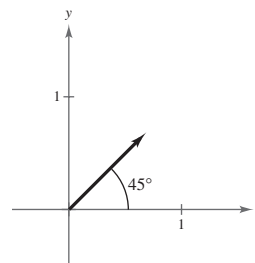
57.  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3 \cos 0^\circ, 3 \sin 0^\circ \rangle$

$$= \langle 3, 0 \rangle$$

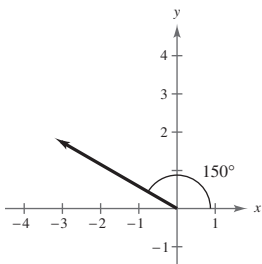


58.  $\mathbf{v} = \langle \cos 45^\circ, \sin 45^\circ \rangle$

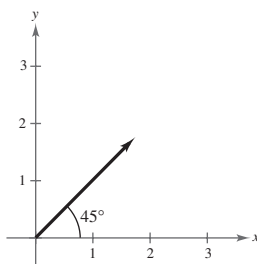
$$= \left\langle \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right\rangle$$



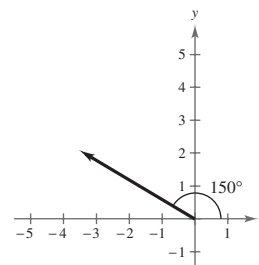
59.  $\mathbf{v} = \left\langle \frac{7}{2} \cos 150^\circ, \frac{7}{2} \sin 150^\circ \right\rangle$   
 $= \left\langle -\frac{7\sqrt{3}}{4}, \frac{7}{4} \right\rangle$



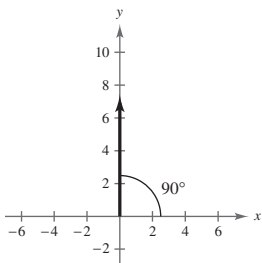
60.  $\mathbf{v} = \left\langle \frac{5}{2} \cos 45^\circ, \frac{5}{2} \sin 45^\circ \right\rangle$   
 $= \left\langle \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{4}, \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{4} \right\rangle$



61.  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3\sqrt{2} \cos 150^\circ, 3\sqrt{2} \sin 150^\circ \rangle$   
 $= \left\langle -\frac{3\sqrt{6}}{2}, \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} \right\rangle$

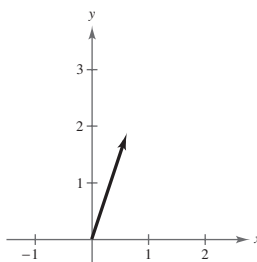


62.  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 4\sqrt{3} \cos 90^\circ, 4\sqrt{3} \sin 90^\circ \rangle$   
 $= \langle 0, 4\sqrt{3} \rangle$



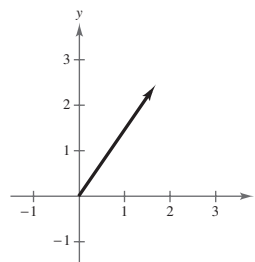
63.  $\mathbf{v} = 2\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1^2 + 3^2}}\right)(\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j})$   
 $= \frac{2}{\sqrt{10}}(\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j})$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{10}}{5}\mathbf{i} + \frac{3\sqrt{10}}{5}\mathbf{j} = \left\langle \frac{\sqrt{10}}{5}, \frac{3\sqrt{10}}{5} \right\rangle$$



64.  $\mathbf{v} = 3\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{3^2 + 4^2}}\right)(3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j})$   
 $= \frac{3}{5}(3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j})$

$$= \frac{9}{5}\mathbf{i} + \frac{12}{5}\mathbf{j} = \left\langle \frac{9}{5}, \frac{12}{5} \right\rangle$$



$$65. \mathbf{u} = \langle 5 \cos 0^\circ, 5 \sin 0^\circ \rangle = \langle 5, 0 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle 5 \cos 90^\circ, 5 \sin 90^\circ \rangle = \langle 0, 5 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 5, 5 \rangle$$

$$67. \mathbf{u} = \langle 20 \cos 45^\circ, 20 \sin 45^\circ \rangle = \langle 10\sqrt{2}, 10\sqrt{2} \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle 50 \cos 180^\circ, 50 \sin 180^\circ \rangle = \langle -50, 0 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 10\sqrt{2} - 50, 10\sqrt{2} \rangle$$

$$69. \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{w} = 2\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w} = -\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\|\mathbf{w}\| = 2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\|\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w}\| = \sqrt{10}$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2 + \|\mathbf{w}\|^2 - \|\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w}\|^2}{2\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|} = \frac{2 + 8 - 10}{2\sqrt{2} \cdot 2\sqrt{2}} = 0$$

$$\alpha = 90^\circ$$

$$66. \mathbf{u} = \langle 4 \cos 60^\circ, 4 \sin 60^\circ \rangle = \langle 2, 2\sqrt{3} \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle 4 \cos 90^\circ, 4 \sin 90^\circ \rangle = \langle 0, 4 \rangle$$

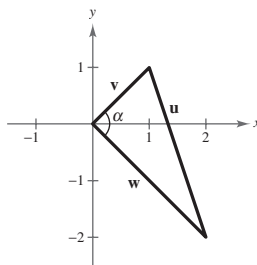
$$\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 2, 4 + 2\sqrt{3} \rangle$$

$$68. \mathbf{u} = \langle 50 \cos 30^\circ, 50 \sin 30^\circ \rangle = \langle 25\sqrt{3}, 25 \rangle$$

$$\approx \langle 43.301, 25 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle 30 \cos 110^\circ, 30 \sin 110^\circ \rangle \approx \langle -10.261, 28.191 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} \approx \langle 33.04, 53.19 \rangle$$



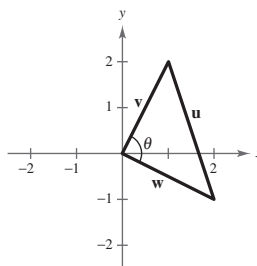
$$70. \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{w} = 2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w} = -\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2 + \|\mathbf{w}\|^2 - \|\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{w}\|^2}{2\|\mathbf{v}\|\|\mathbf{w}\|} = \frac{5 + 5 - 10}{2\sqrt{5}\sqrt{5}} = 0$$

$$\theta = 90^\circ$$



$$71. \text{Force One: } \mathbf{u} = 45\mathbf{i}$$

$$\text{Force Two: } \mathbf{v} = 60 \cos \theta \mathbf{i} + 60 \sin \theta \mathbf{j}$$

$$\text{Resultant Force: } \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = (45 + 60 \cos \theta)\mathbf{i} + 60 \sin \theta \mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(45 + 60 \cos \theta)^2 + (60 \sin \theta)^2} = 90$$

$$2025 + 5400 \cos \theta + 3600 = 8100$$

$$5400 \cos \theta = 2475$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{2475}{5400} \approx 0.4583$$

$$\theta \approx 62.7^\circ$$

72. Force One:  $\mathbf{u} = 3000\mathbf{i}$

Force Two:  $\mathbf{v} = 1000 \cos \theta \mathbf{i} + 1000 \sin \theta \mathbf{j}$

Resultant Force:  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = (3000 + 1000 \cos \theta)\mathbf{i} + 1000 \sin \theta \mathbf{j}$

$$\|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(3000 + 1000 \cos \theta)^2 + (1000 \sin \theta)^2} = 3750$$

$$9,000,000 + 6,000,000 \cos \theta + 1,000,000 = 14,062,500$$

$$6,000,000 \cos \theta = 4,062,500$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{4,062,500}{6,000,000} \approx 0.6771$$

$$\theta \approx 47.4^\circ$$

73.  $\mathbf{u} = 300\mathbf{i}$

$$\mathbf{v} = (125 \cos 45^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (125 \sin 45^\circ)\mathbf{j} = \frac{125}{\sqrt{2}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{125}{\sqrt{2}}\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \left(300 + \frac{125}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\mathbf{i} + \frac{125}{\sqrt{2}}\mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{R}\| = \sqrt{\left(300 + \frac{125}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{125}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^2} \approx 398.32 \text{ newtons}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\frac{125}{\sqrt{2}}}{300 + \left(\frac{125}{\sqrt{2}}\right)} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 12.8^\circ$$

74.  $\mathbf{u} = (2000 \cos 30^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (2000 \sin 30^\circ)\mathbf{j}$

$$\approx 1732.05\mathbf{i} + 1000\mathbf{j}$$

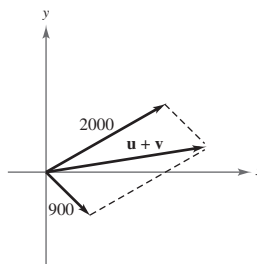
$$\mathbf{v} = (900 \cos(-45^\circ))\mathbf{i} + (900 \sin(-45^\circ))\mathbf{j}$$

$$\approx 636.4\mathbf{i} + -636.4\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} \approx 2368.4\mathbf{i} + 363.6\mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\| \approx \sqrt{(2368.4)^2 + (363.6)^2} \approx 2396.19$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{363.6}{2368.4} \approx 0.1535 \Rightarrow \theta \approx 8.7^\circ$$



75.  $\mathbf{u} = (75 \cos 30^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (75 \sin 30^\circ)\mathbf{j} \approx 64.95\mathbf{i} + 37.5\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{v} = (100 \cos 45^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (100 \sin 45^\circ)\mathbf{j} \approx 70.71\mathbf{i} + 70.71\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{w} = (125 \cos 120^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (125 \sin 120^\circ)\mathbf{j} \approx -62.5\mathbf{i} + 108.3\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} \approx 73.16\mathbf{i} + 216.5\mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w}\| \approx 228.5 \text{ pounds}$$

$$\tan \theta \approx \frac{216.5}{73.16} \approx 2.9593$$

$$\theta \approx 71.3^\circ$$

$$\begin{aligned}
76. \quad \mathbf{u} &= (70 \cos 30^\circ)\mathbf{i} - (70 \sin 30^\circ)\mathbf{j} \approx 60.62\mathbf{i} - 35\mathbf{j} \\
\mathbf{v} &= (40 \cos 45^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (40 \sin 45^\circ)\mathbf{j} \approx 28.28\mathbf{i} + 28.28\mathbf{j} \\
\mathbf{w} &= (60 \cos 135^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (60 \sin 135^\circ)\mathbf{j} \approx -42.43\mathbf{i} + 42.43\mathbf{j} \\
\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} &= 46.48\mathbf{i} + 35.71\mathbf{j} \\
\|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w}\| &\approx 58.61 \text{ pounds} \\
\tan \theta &\approx \frac{35.71}{46.47} \approx 0.7683 \\
\theta &\approx 37.5^\circ
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
77. \text{ Horizontal component of velocity: } 70 \cos 35^\circ &\approx 57.34 \text{ feet per second} \\
\text{Vertical component of velocity: } 70 \sin 35^\circ &\approx 40.15 \text{ feet per second}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
78. \text{ Horizontal component of velocity: } 1200 \cos 6^\circ &\approx 1193.4 \text{ ft/sec} \\
\text{Vertical component of velocity: } 1200 \sin 6^\circ &\approx 125.4 \text{ ft/sec}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
79. \text{ Cable } \overrightarrow{AC}: \mathbf{u} &= \|\mathbf{u}\|(\cos 50^\circ\mathbf{i} - \sin 50^\circ\mathbf{j}) \\
\text{Cable } \overrightarrow{BC}: \mathbf{v} &= \|\mathbf{v}\|(-\cos 30^\circ\mathbf{i} - \sin 30^\circ\mathbf{j}) \\
\text{Resultant: } \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} &= -2000\mathbf{j} \\
\|\mathbf{u}\| \cos 50^\circ - \|\mathbf{v}\| \cos 30^\circ &= 0 \\
-\|\mathbf{u}\| \sin 50^\circ - \|\mathbf{v}\| \sin 30^\circ &= -2000 \\
\text{Solving this system of equations yields:} \\
T_{AC} = \|\mathbf{u}\| &\approx 1758.8 \text{ pounds} \\
T_{BC} = \|\mathbf{v}\| &\approx 1305.4 \text{ pounds}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
80. \text{ Rope } \overrightarrow{AC}: \mathbf{u} &= 10\mathbf{i} - 24\mathbf{j} \\
\text{The vector lies in Quadrant IV and its reference angle is } &\arctan\left(\frac{12}{5}\right). \\
\mathbf{u} &= \|\mathbf{u}\| \left[ \cos\left(\arctan \frac{12}{5}\right)\mathbf{i} - \sin\left(\arctan \frac{12}{5}\right)\mathbf{j} \right] \\
\text{Rope } \overrightarrow{BC}: \mathbf{v} &= -20\mathbf{i} - 24\mathbf{j} \\
\text{The vector lies in Quadrant III and its reference angle is } &\arctan\left(\frac{6}{5}\right). \\
\mathbf{v} &= \|\mathbf{v}\| \left[ -\cos\left(\arctan \frac{6}{5}\right)\mathbf{i} - \sin\left(\arctan \frac{6}{5}\right)\mathbf{j} \right] \\
\text{Resultant: } \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} &= -5000\mathbf{j} \\
\|\mathbf{u}\| \cos\left(\arctan \frac{12}{5}\right) - \|\mathbf{v}\| \cos\left(\arctan \frac{6}{5}\right) &= 0 \\
-\|\mathbf{u}\| \sin\left(\arctan \frac{12}{5}\right) - \|\mathbf{v}\| \sin\left(\arctan \frac{6}{5}\right) &= -5000 \\
\text{Solving this system of equations yields: } T_{AC} = \|\mathbf{u}\| &\approx 3611.1 \text{ pounds} \\
T_{BC} = \|\mathbf{v}\| &\approx 2169.5 \text{ pounds}
\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
81. \text{ Towline 1: } \mathbf{u} &= \|\mathbf{u}\|(\cos 18^\circ\mathbf{i} + \sin 18^\circ\mathbf{j}) \\
\text{Towline 2: } \mathbf{v} &= \|\mathbf{u}\|(\cos 18^\circ\mathbf{i} - \sin 18^\circ\mathbf{j}) \\
\text{Resultant: } \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} &= 6000\mathbf{i} \\
\|\mathbf{u}\| \cos 18^\circ + \|\mathbf{u}\| \cos 18^\circ &= 6000 \\
\|\mathbf{u}\| &\approx 3154.4
\end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the tension on each towline is  $\|\mathbf{u}\| \approx 3154.4$  pounds.

82. Rope 1:  $\mathbf{u} = \|\mathbf{u}\|(\cos 70^\circ \mathbf{i} - \sin 70^\circ \mathbf{j})$

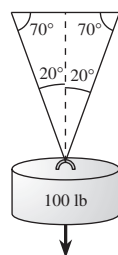
Rope 2:  $\mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{u}\|(-\cos 70^\circ \mathbf{i} - \sin 70^\circ \mathbf{j})$

Resultant:  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = -100\mathbf{j}$

$$-\|\mathbf{u}\| \sin 70^\circ - \|\mathbf{u}\| \sin 70^\circ = -100$$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| \approx 53.2$$

Therefore, the tension of each rope is  $\|\mathbf{u}\| \approx 53.2$  pounds.



83. Airspeed:  $\mathbf{u} = (875 \cos 58^\circ)\mathbf{i} - (875 \sin 58^\circ)\mathbf{j}$

Groundspeed:  $\mathbf{v} = (800 \cos 50^\circ)\mathbf{i} - (800 \sin 50^\circ)\mathbf{j}$

Wind:  $\mathbf{w} = \mathbf{v} - \mathbf{u} = (800 \cos 50^\circ - 875 \cos 58^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (-800 \sin 50^\circ + 875 \sin 58^\circ)\mathbf{j}$

$$\approx 50.5507\mathbf{i} + 129.2065\mathbf{j}$$

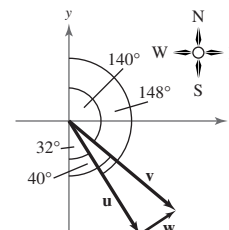
Wind speed:  $\|\mathbf{w}\| \approx \sqrt{(50.5507)^2 + (129.2065)^2}$

$$\approx 138.7 \text{ kilometers per hour}$$

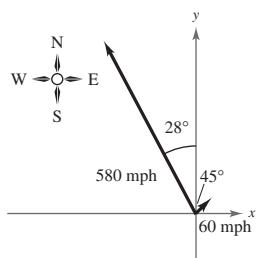
Wind direction:  $\tan \theta \approx \frac{129.2065}{50.5507}$

$$\theta \approx 68.6^\circ; 90^\circ - \theta = 21.4^\circ$$

Bearing: N  $21.4^\circ$  E



84. (a)



(b) The velocity vector  $\mathbf{v}_w$  of the wind has a magnitude of 60 and a direction angle of  $45^\circ$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{v}_w &= \|\mathbf{v}_w\|(\cos \theta)\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}_w\|(\sin \theta)\mathbf{j} \\ &= 60(\cos 45^\circ)\mathbf{i} + 60(\sin 45^\circ)\mathbf{j} \\ &= 60[(\cos 45^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (\sin 45^\circ)\mathbf{j}] \\ &= 60\langle \cos 45^\circ, \sin 45^\circ \rangle, \text{ or } \langle 30\sqrt{2}, 30\sqrt{2} \rangle \end{aligned}$$

(c) The velocity vector  $\mathbf{v}_j$  of the jet has a magnitude of 580 and a direction angle of  $118^\circ$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{v}_j &= \|\mathbf{v}_j\|(\cos \theta)\mathbf{i} + \|\mathbf{v}_j\|(\sin \theta)\mathbf{j} \\ &= 580(\cos 118^\circ)\mathbf{i} + 580(\sin 118^\circ)\mathbf{j} \\ &= 580[(\cos 118^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (\sin 118^\circ)\mathbf{j}] \\ &= 580\langle \cos 118^\circ, \sin 118^\circ \rangle \end{aligned}$$

—CONTINUED—

## 84. —CONTINUED—

(d) The velocity of the jet (in the wind) is

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{v} &= \mathbf{v}_w + \mathbf{v}_j \\
 &= 60\langle \cos 45^\circ, \sin 45^\circ \rangle + 580\langle \cos 118^\circ, \sin 118^\circ \rangle \\
 &= \langle 60 \cos 45^\circ + 580 \cos 118^\circ, 60 \sin 45^\circ + 580 \sin 118^\circ \rangle \\
 &\approx \langle -229.87, 554.54 \rangle
 \end{aligned}$$

The resultant speed of the jet is

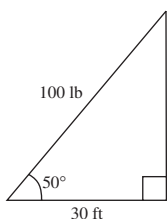
$$\begin{aligned}
 \|\mathbf{v}\| &= \sqrt{(-229.87)^2 + (554.54)^2} \\
 &\approx 600.3 \text{ miles per hour}
 \end{aligned}$$

(e) If  $\theta$  is the direction of the flight path, then

$$\tan \theta = \frac{554.54}{-229.87} \approx -2.4124$$

Because  $\theta$  lies in the Quadrant II,  $\theta = 180^\circ + \arctan(-2.4124) \approx 180^\circ - 67.5^\circ = 112.5^\circ$ . The true bearing of the jet is  $112.5^\circ - 90^\circ = 22.5^\circ$  west of north, or  $360^\circ - 22.5^\circ = 337.5^\circ$ .

85.  $W = FD = (100 \cos 50^\circ)(30) = 1928.4$  foot-pounds



86. Horizontal force:  $\mathbf{u} = \|\mathbf{u}\|\mathbf{i}$

Weight:  $\mathbf{w} = -\mathbf{j}$

Rope:  $\mathbf{t} = \|\mathbf{t}\|(\cos 135^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 135^\circ \mathbf{j})$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{w} + \mathbf{t} = \mathbf{0} &\Rightarrow \|\mathbf{u}\| + \|\mathbf{t}\| \cos 135^\circ = 0 \\
 -1 + \|\mathbf{t}\| \sin 135^\circ &= 0
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\|\mathbf{t}\| \approx \sqrt{2} \text{ pounds}$$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| \approx 1 \text{ pound}$$

87. True. See Example 1.

88. True.

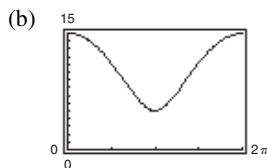
$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow a^2 + b^2 = 1$$

89. (a) The angle between them is  $0^\circ$ .(b) The angle between them is  $180^\circ$ .(c) No. At most it can be equal to the sum when the angle between them is  $0^\circ$ .

90.  $\mathbf{F}_1 = \langle 10, 0 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{F}_2 = 5\langle \cos \theta, \sin \theta \rangle$

(a)  $\mathbf{F}_1 + \mathbf{F}_2 = \langle 10 + 5 \cos \theta, 5 \sin \theta \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \|\mathbf{F}_1 + \mathbf{F}_2\| &= \sqrt{(10 + 5 \cos \theta)^2 + (5 \sin \theta)^2} \\
 &= \sqrt{100 + 100 \cos \theta + 25 \cos^2 \theta + 25 \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= 5\sqrt{4 + 4 \cos \theta + \cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta} \\
 &= 5\sqrt{4 + 4 \cos \theta + 1} \\
 &= 5\sqrt{5 + 4 \cos \theta}
 \end{aligned}$$

(c) Range:  $[5, 15]$ Maximum is 15 when  $\theta = 0$ .Minimum is 5 when  $\theta = \pi$ .(d) The magnitude of the resultant is never 0 because the magnitudes of  $\mathbf{F}_1$  and  $\mathbf{F}_2$  are not the same.

91. Let  $\mathbf{v} = (\cos \theta)\mathbf{i} + (\sin \theta)\mathbf{j}$ .

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta} = \sqrt{1} = 1$$

Therefore,  $\mathbf{v}$  is a unit vector for any value of  $\theta$ .

92. The following program is written for a TI-82 or TI-83 or TI-83 Plus graphing calculator. The program sketches two vectors  $\mathbf{u} = a\mathbf{i} + b\mathbf{j}$  and  $\mathbf{v} = c\mathbf{i} + d\mathbf{j}$  in standard position, and then sketches the vector difference  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v}$  using the parallelogram law.

PROGRAM: SUBVECT

```
:Input "ENTER A", A
:Input "ENTER B", B
:Input "ENTER C", C
:Input "ENTER D", D
:Line (0, 0, A, B)
:Line (0, 0, C, D)
:Pause
:A - C → E
:B - D → F
:Line (A, B, C, D)
:Line (A, B, E, F)
:Line (0, 0, E, F)
:Pause
:ClrDraw
:Stop
```

93.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 5 - 1, 2 - 6 \rangle = \langle 4, -4 \rangle$   
 $\mathbf{v} = \langle 9 - 4, 4 - 5 \rangle = \langle 5, -1 \rangle$   
 $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle -1, -3 \rangle$  or  $\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{u} = \langle 1, 3 \rangle$

94.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 80 - 10, 80 - 60 \rangle = \langle 70, 20 \rangle$   
 $\mathbf{v} = \langle -20 - (-100), 70 - 0 \rangle = \langle 80, 70 \rangle$   
 $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle 70 - 80, 20 - 70 \rangle = \langle -10, -50 \rangle$   
 $\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{u} = \langle 80 - 70, 70 - 20 \rangle = \langle 10, 50 \rangle$

95.  $\sqrt{x^2 - 64} = \sqrt{(8 \sec \theta)^2 - 64}$   
 $= \sqrt{64(\sec^2 \theta - 1)}$   
 $= 8\sqrt{\tan^2 \theta}$   
 $= 8 \tan \theta \quad \text{for } 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$

96.  $x = 8 \sin \theta$   
 $\sqrt{64 - x^2} = \sqrt{64 - (8 \sin \theta)^2}$   
 $= \sqrt{64 - 64 \sin^2 \theta}$   
 $= 8\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$   
 $= 8\sqrt{\cos^2 \theta}$   
 $= 8 \cos \theta \quad \text{for } 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$

97.  $\sqrt{x^2 + 36} = \sqrt{(6 \tan \theta)^2 + 36}$   
 $= \sqrt{36(\tan^2 \theta + 1)}$   
 $= 6\sqrt{\sec^2 \theta}$   
 $= 6 \sec \theta \quad \text{for } 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$

98.  $x = 5 \sec \theta$   
 $\sqrt{(x^2 - 25)^3} = \sqrt{[(5 \sec \theta)^2 - 25]^3}$   
 $= \sqrt{(25 \sec^2 \theta - 25)^3}$   
 $= \sqrt{[25(\sec^2 \theta - 1)]^3}$   
 $= \sqrt{(25 \tan^2 \theta)^3}$   
 $= \sqrt{15,625 \tan^6 \theta}$   
 $= 125 \tan^3 \theta \quad \text{for } 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$

99.  $\cos x(\cos x + 1) = 0$   
 $\cos x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad \cos x + 1 = 0$   
 $x = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi \quad \cos x = -1$

$$x = \pi + 2n\pi$$

100.  $\sin x(2 \sin x + \sqrt{2}) = 0$

$$\sin x = 0 \quad 2 \sin x + \sqrt{2} = 0$$

$$x = 0 + n\pi$$

$$\sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{5\pi}{4} + 2\pi n, \frac{7\pi}{4} + 2\pi n$$

$$x = n\pi, \frac{5\pi}{4} + 2\pi n, \frac{7\pi}{4} + 2\pi n$$

101.  $3 \sec x \sin x - 2\sqrt{3} \sin x = 0$

$$\sin x(3 \sec x - 2\sqrt{3}) = 0$$

$$\sin x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 3 \sec x - 2\sqrt{3} = 0$$

$$x = n\pi$$

$$\sec x = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\cos x = \frac{3}{2\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$$

$$x = \frac{11\pi}{6} + 2n\pi$$

102.  $\cos x \csc x + \cos x \sqrt{2} = 0$

$$\cos x(\csc x + \sqrt{2}) = 0$$

$$\cos x = 0 \quad \csc x + \sqrt{2} = 0$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi$$

$$\csc x = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$x = \frac{5\pi}{4} + 2\pi n, \frac{7\pi}{4} + 2\pi n$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2} + n\pi, \frac{5\pi}{4} + 2\pi n, \frac{7\pi}{4} + 2\pi n$$

## Section 6.4 Vectors and Dot Products

- Know the definition of the dot product of  $\mathbf{u} = \langle u_1, u_2 \rangle$  and  $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ .

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = u_1 v_1 + u_2 v_2$$

- Know the following properties of the dot product:

- $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{u}$
- $\mathbf{0} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0$
- $\mathbf{u} \cdot (\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w}) = \mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} + \mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{w}$
- $\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{v}\|^2$
- $c(\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}) = c\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{u} \cdot c\mathbf{v}$

- If  $\theta$  is the angle between two nonzero vectors  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$ , then

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|}.$$

- The vectors  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  are orthogonal if  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0$ .

- Know the definition of vector components.

$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2$  where  $\mathbf{w}_1$  and  $\mathbf{w}_2$  are orthogonal, and  $\mathbf{w}_1$  is parallel to  $\mathbf{v}$ .  $\mathbf{w}_1$  is called the projection of  $\mathbf{u}$  onto  $\mathbf{v}$

and is denoted by  $\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v}$ . Then we have  $\mathbf{w}_2 = \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w}_1$ .

- Know the definition of work.

- Projection form:  $w = \|\text{proj}_{\overrightarrow{PQ}} \mathbf{F}\| \|\overrightarrow{PQ}\|$
- Dot product form:  $w = \mathbf{F} \cdot \overrightarrow{PQ}$

## Vocabulary Check

1. dot product

2.  $\frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|}$

3. orthogonal

4.  $\left(\frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2}\right)\mathbf{v}$

5.  $\|\text{proj}_{\vec{PQ}} \mathbf{F}\| \|\vec{PQ}\|; \mathbf{F} \cdot \vec{PQ}$

1.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 6, 1 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -2, 3 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 6(-2) + 1(3) = -9$$

2.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 5, 12 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 2 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 5(-3) + 12(2) = 9$$

3.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -4, 1 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 2, -3 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = -4(2) + 1(-3) = -11$$

4.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -2, 5 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -1, -2 \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} &= (-2)(-1) + 5(-2) \\ &= 2 - 10 = -8\end{aligned}$$

5.  $\mathbf{u} = 4\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 4(1) + (-2)(-1) = 6$$

6.  $\mathbf{u} = 3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = 7\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 3(7) + 4(-2) = 13$$

7.  $\mathbf{u} = 3\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = -2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 3(-2) + 2(-3) = -12$$

8.  $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = -2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 1(-2) + (-2)(1) = -4$$

9.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u} = 2(2) + 2(2) = 8$$

The result is a scalar.

10.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle$

$$3\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 3[(2)(-3) + (2)(4)] = 3(2) = 6$$

The result is a scalar.

11.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle$

$$(\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v})\mathbf{v} = [(2)(-3) + 2(4)]\langle -3, 4 \rangle$$

$$= 2\langle -3, 4 \rangle = \langle -6, 8 \rangle$$

The result is a vector.

12.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle, \mathbf{w} = \langle 1, -2 \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}(\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{u})\mathbf{w} &= [(-3)(2) + (4)(2)]\langle 1, -2 \rangle \\ &= 2\langle 1, -2 \rangle \\ &= \langle 2, -4 \rangle \text{ vector}\end{aligned}$$

13.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle, \mathbf{w} = \langle 1, -2 \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}(3\mathbf{w} \cdot \mathbf{v})\mathbf{u} &= [3(1)(-3) + 3(-2)(4)]\langle 2, 2 \rangle \\ &= -33\langle 2, 2 \rangle \\ &= \langle -66, -66 \rangle\end{aligned}$$

The result is a vector.

14.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle, \mathbf{w} = \langle 1, -2 \rangle$

$$2\mathbf{v} = \langle -6, 8 \rangle$$

$$\begin{aligned}(\mathbf{u} \cdot 2\mathbf{v})\mathbf{w} &= [(2)(-6) + (2)(8)]\langle 1, -2 \rangle \\ &= 4\langle 1, -2 \rangle \\ &= \langle 4, -8 \rangle \text{ vector}\end{aligned}$$

15.  $\mathbf{w} = \langle 1, -2 \rangle$

$$\|\mathbf{w}\| - 1 = \sqrt{(1)^2 + (-2)^2} - 1 = \sqrt{5} - 1$$

The result is a scalar.

16.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}2 - \|\mathbf{u}\| &= 2 - \sqrt{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u}} \\ &= 2 - \sqrt{(2)(2) + (2)(2)} \\ &= 2 - \sqrt{8} \\ &= 2 - 2\sqrt{2} \text{ scalar}\end{aligned}$$

17.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle, \mathbf{w} = \langle 1, -2 \rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}(\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}) - (\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{w}) &= [2(-3) + 2(4)] - [2(1) + 2(-2)] \\ &= 2 - (-2) \\ &= 4\end{aligned}$$

The result is a scalar.

$$18. \mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle, \mathbf{w} = \langle 1, -2 \rangle$$

$$\begin{aligned} (\mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{u}) - (\mathbf{w} \cdot \mathbf{v}) &= [(-3)(2) + (4)(2)] - [(1)(-3) + (-2)(4)] \\ &= 2 - (-11) \\ &= 13 \text{ scalar} \end{aligned}$$

$$19. \mathbf{u} = \langle -5, 12 \rangle$$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = \sqrt{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u}} = \sqrt{(-5)^2 + 12^2} = 13$$

$$20. \mathbf{u} = \langle 2, -4 \rangle$$

$$\begin{aligned} \|\mathbf{u}\| &= \sqrt{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u}} \\ &= \sqrt{2(2) + (-4)(-4)} \\ &= \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$21. \mathbf{u} = 20\mathbf{i} + 25\mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = \sqrt{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u}} = \sqrt{(20)^2 + (25)^2} = \sqrt{1025} = 5\sqrt{41}$$

$$22. \mathbf{u} = 12\mathbf{i} - 16\mathbf{j}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \|\mathbf{u}\| &= \sqrt{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u}} = \sqrt{12(12) + (-16)(-16)} \\ &= \sqrt{400} = 20 \end{aligned}$$

$$23. \mathbf{u} = 6\mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = \sqrt{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u}} = \sqrt{(0)^2 + (6)^2} = \sqrt{36} = 6$$

$$24. \mathbf{u} = -21\mathbf{i}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \|\mathbf{u}\| &= \sqrt{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u}} = \sqrt{(-21)(-21) + 0(0)} \\ &= \sqrt{21^2} = 21 \end{aligned}$$

$$25. \mathbf{u} = \langle 1, 0 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 0, -2 \rangle$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{0}{(1)(2)} = 0 \\ \theta &= 90^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$26. \mathbf{u} = \langle 3, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 4, 0 \rangle$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{3(4) + 2(0)}{\sqrt{13}(4)} \\ &= \frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} \approx 0.83205 \\ \theta &\approx 33.69^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$27. \mathbf{u} = 3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = -2\mathbf{j}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = -\frac{8}{(5)(2)} \\ \theta &= \arccos\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) \\ \theta &\approx 143.13^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$28. \mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} \\ &= \frac{2(1) + (-3)(-2)}{\sqrt{2^2 + 3^2} \sqrt{1^2 + 2^2}} \\ &= \frac{8}{\sqrt{65}} \approx 0.992278 \\ \theta &\approx 7.13^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$29. \mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = 6\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{8}{\sqrt{5} \sqrt{52}} = 0.4961 \\ \theta &= 60.26^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$30. \mathbf{u} = -6\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = -8\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{-6(-8) + (-3)(4)}{\sqrt{45} \sqrt{80}} = \frac{36}{60} = 0.6 \\ \theta &\approx 53.13^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$31. \mathbf{u} = 5\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = -6\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = 0 \\ \theta &= 90^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$32. \mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = 4\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{2(4) + (-3)(3)}{\sqrt{13} \sqrt{25}} \approx -0.0555 \\ \theta &\approx 93.18^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$33. \mathbf{u} = \left(\cos \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\sin \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\mathbf{j} = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{v} = \left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\sin \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\mathbf{j} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = \|\mathbf{v}\| = 1$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = \mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) = \frac{-\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}}{4}$$

$$\theta = \arccos\left(\frac{-\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{6}}{4}\right) = 75^\circ = \frac{5\pi}{12}$$

$$35. \mathbf{u} = 3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$$

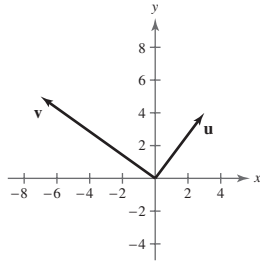
$$\mathbf{v} = -7\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|}$$

$$= \frac{3(-7) + 4(5)}{3\sqrt{74}}$$

$$= \frac{-1}{5\sqrt{74}} \approx -0.0232$$

$$\theta \approx 91.3^\circ$$



$$34. \mathbf{u} = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\mathbf{i} + \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\mathbf{j} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{v} = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\mathbf{i} + \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{j}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(0) + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(1)}{1 \cdot 1} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$36. \mathbf{u} = 6\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = -4\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\| \cos \theta$$

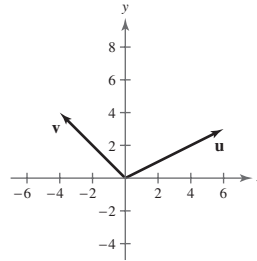
$$(6)(-4) + (3)(4) = \sqrt{6^2 + 3^2} \cdot \sqrt{(-4)^2 + (4)^2} \cdot \cos \theta$$

$$-12 = \sqrt{45} \cdot \sqrt{32} \cos \theta$$

$$-12 = 12\sqrt{10} \cos \theta$$

$$\frac{-1}{\sqrt{10}} = \cos \theta$$

$$\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{-1}{\sqrt{10}}\right) = \theta \Rightarrow \theta \approx 108.4^\circ$$



$$37. \mathbf{u} = 5\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j}$$

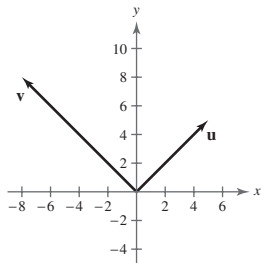
$$\mathbf{v} = -8\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|}$$

$$= \frac{5(-8) + 5(8)}{\sqrt{50}\sqrt{128}}$$

$$= 0$$

$$\theta = 90^\circ$$



$$38. \mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = 8\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$$

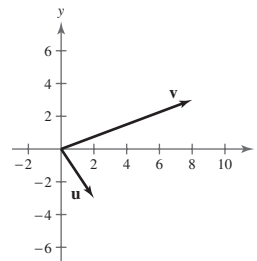
$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\| \cos \theta$$

$$(2)(8) + (-3)(3) = \sqrt{2^2 + (-3)^2} \cdot \sqrt{8^2 + 3^2} \cdot \cos \theta$$

$$7 = \sqrt{13} \cdot \sqrt{73} \cos \theta$$

$$\frac{7}{\sqrt{13} \cdot \sqrt{73}} = \cos \theta$$

$$\cos^{-1}\left[\frac{7}{\sqrt{13} \cdot \sqrt{73}}\right] = \theta \Rightarrow \theta \approx 76.9^\circ$$



39.  $P = (1, 2)$ ,  $Q = (3, 4)$ ,  $R = (2, 5)$

$$\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle, \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 1, 3 \rangle, \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle -1, 1 \rangle$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{\overrightarrow{PQ} \cdot \overrightarrow{PR}}{\|\overrightarrow{PQ}\| \|\overrightarrow{PR}\|} = \frac{8}{(2\sqrt{2})(\sqrt{10})} \Rightarrow \alpha = \arccos \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} \approx 26.57^\circ$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{\overrightarrow{PQ} \cdot \overrightarrow{QR}}{\|\overrightarrow{PQ}\| \|\overrightarrow{QR}\|} = 0 \Rightarrow \beta = 90^\circ. \text{ Thus, } \gamma = 180^\circ - 26.57^\circ - 90^\circ = 63.43^\circ.$$

40.  $P = (-3, -4)$ ,  $Q = (1, 7)$ ,  $R = (8, 2)$

$$\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 11 \rangle, \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle 7, -5 \rangle,$$

$$\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 11, 6 \rangle, \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle -4, -11 \rangle$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{\overrightarrow{PQ} \cdot \overrightarrow{PR}}{\|\overrightarrow{PQ}\| \|\overrightarrow{PR}\|} = \frac{110}{(\sqrt{137})(\sqrt{157})} \Rightarrow \alpha \approx 41.41^\circ$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{\overrightarrow{QR} \cdot \overrightarrow{QP}}{\|\overrightarrow{QR}\| \|\overrightarrow{QP}\|} = \frac{27}{(\sqrt{74})(\sqrt{137})} \Rightarrow \beta \approx 74.45^\circ$$

$$\gamma \approx 180^\circ - 41.41^\circ - 74.45^\circ = 64.14^\circ$$

41.  $P = (-3, 0)$ ,  $Q = (2, 2)$ ,  $R = (0, 6)$

$$\overrightarrow{QP} = \langle -5, -2 \rangle, \overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 3, 6 \rangle, \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle -2, 4 \rangle, \overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 5, 2 \rangle$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{\overrightarrow{PQ} \cdot \overrightarrow{PR}}{\|\overrightarrow{PQ}\| \|\overrightarrow{PR}\|} = \frac{27}{\sqrt{29}\sqrt{45}} \Rightarrow \alpha \approx 41.63^\circ$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{\overrightarrow{QR} \cdot \overrightarrow{QP}}{\|\overrightarrow{QR}\| \|\overrightarrow{QP}\|} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{29}\sqrt{20}} \Rightarrow \beta \approx 85.24^\circ$$

$$\delta = 180^\circ - 41.63^\circ - 85.24^\circ = 53.13^\circ$$

42.  $P = (-3, 5)$ ,  $Q = (-1, 9)$ ,  $R = (7, 9)$

$$\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 2, 4 \rangle, \overrightarrow{QR} = \langle 8, 0 \rangle,$$

$$\overrightarrow{PR} = \langle 10, 4 \rangle, \overrightarrow{QP} = \langle -2, -4 \rangle$$

$$\cos \alpha = \frac{\overrightarrow{PQ} \cdot \overrightarrow{PR}}{\|\overrightarrow{PQ}\| \|\overrightarrow{PR}\|} = \frac{36}{(\sqrt{20})(\sqrt{116})} \Rightarrow \alpha \approx 41.6^\circ$$

$$\cos \beta = \frac{\overrightarrow{QR} \cdot \overrightarrow{QP}}{\|\overrightarrow{QR}\| \|\overrightarrow{QP}\|} = \frac{-16}{8(\sqrt{20})} \Rightarrow \beta \approx 116.6^\circ$$

$$\gamma \approx 180^\circ - 41.6^\circ - 116.6^\circ = 21.8^\circ$$

43.  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\| \cos \theta$

$$= (4)(10) \cos \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

$$= 40 \left( -\frac{1}{2} \right)$$

$$= -20$$

44.  $\|\mathbf{u}\| = 100$ ,  $\|\mathbf{v}\| = 250$ ,  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\| \cos \theta$$

$$= (100)(250) \cos \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$= 25,000 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$= 12,500\sqrt{3}$$

45.  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\| \cos \theta$

$$= (9)(36) \cos \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$= 324 \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)$$

$$= -162\sqrt{2} \approx -229.1$$

46.  $\|\mathbf{u}\| = 4$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = 12$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\| \cos \theta$$

$$= (4)(12) \cos \frac{\pi}{3}$$

$$= (4)(12) \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) = 24$$

47.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -12, 30 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \left\langle \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{5}{4} \right\rangle$

$$\mathbf{u} = -24\mathbf{v} \Rightarrow \mathbf{u} \text{ and } \mathbf{v} \text{ are parallel.}$$

48.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 3, 15 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle -1, 5 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{u} \neq k\mathbf{v} \Rightarrow \text{Not parallel}$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} \neq 0 \Rightarrow \text{Not orthogonal}$$

Neither

49.  $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{4}(3\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j})$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{u} \neq k\mathbf{v} \Rightarrow \text{Not parallel}$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} \neq 0 \Rightarrow \text{Not orthogonal}$$

Neither

50.  $\mathbf{u} = 1, \mathbf{v} = -2\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{u} \neq k\mathbf{v} \Rightarrow \text{Not parallel}$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} \neq 0 \Rightarrow \text{Not orthogonal}$$

Neither

51.  $\mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = -\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0 \Rightarrow \mathbf{u} \text{ and } \mathbf{v} \text{ are orthogonal.}$$

52.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle \cos \theta, \sin \theta \rangle$

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle \sin \theta, -\cos \theta \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0 \Rightarrow \mathbf{u} \text{ and } \mathbf{v} \text{ are orthogonal.}$$

53.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 6, 1 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} = \frac{14}{37} \langle 6, 1 \rangle = \frac{1}{37} \langle 84, 14 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_2 = \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w}_1 = \langle 2, 2 \rangle - \frac{14}{37} \langle 6, 1 \rangle = \left\langle -\frac{10}{37}, \frac{60}{37} \right\rangle = \frac{10}{37} \langle -1, 6 \rangle = \frac{1}{37} \langle -10, 60 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{37} \langle 84, 14 \rangle + \frac{1}{37} \langle -10, 60 \rangle = \langle 2, 2 \rangle$$

54.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 4, 2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 1, -2 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} = 0 \langle 1, -2 \rangle = \langle 0, 0 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_2 = \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w}_1 = \langle 4, 2 \rangle - \langle 0, 0 \rangle = \langle 4, 2 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \langle 4, 2 \rangle + \langle 0, 0 \rangle = \langle 4, 2 \rangle$$

55.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 0, 3 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 2, 15 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} = \frac{45}{229} \langle 2, 15 \rangle$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{w}_2 = \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w}_1 &= \langle 0, 3 \rangle - \frac{45}{229} \langle 2, 15 \rangle = \left\langle -\frac{90}{229}, \frac{12}{229} \right\rangle \\ &= \frac{6}{229} \langle -15, 2 \rangle \end{aligned}$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \frac{45}{229} \langle 2, 15 \rangle + \frac{6}{229} \langle -15, 2 \rangle = \langle 0, 3 \rangle$$

56.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -3, -2 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -4, -1 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} = \left( \frac{14}{17} \right) \langle -4, -1 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_2 = \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w}_1 = \langle -3, -2 \rangle - \frac{14}{17} \langle -4, -1 \rangle = \frac{5}{17} \langle 1, -4 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \frac{14}{17} \langle -4, -1 \rangle + \frac{5}{17} \langle 1, -4 \rangle = \langle -3, -2 \rangle$$

57.  $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \mathbf{0}$  since they are perpendicular.

Since  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  are orthogonal,  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0}$  and  $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \mathbf{0}$ .

$$\text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0}, \text{ since } \mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0}.$$

58. Because  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  are orthogonal, the projection of  $\mathbf{u}$  onto  $\mathbf{v}$  is  $\mathbf{0}$ .

$$\text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0} \text{ since } \mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = \mathbf{0}.$$

59.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 3, 5 \rangle$

For  $\mathbf{v}$  to be orthogonal to  $\mathbf{u}$ ,  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}$  must equal 0.Two possibilities:  $\langle -5, 3 \rangle$  and  $\langle 5, -3 \rangle$ 

60.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -8, 3 \rangle$

For  $\mathbf{v}$  to be orthogonal to  $\mathbf{u}$ ,  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}$  must be equal to 0.Two possibilities:  $\langle 3, 8 \rangle, \langle -3, -8 \rangle$ 

61.  $\mathbf{u} = \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{2}{3}\mathbf{j}$

For  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  to be orthogonal,  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}$  must equal 0.Two possibilities:  $\mathbf{v} = \frac{2}{3}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}$  and  $\mathbf{v} = -\frac{2}{3}\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}$ 

62.  $\mathbf{u} = -\frac{5}{2}\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$

For  $\mathbf{v}$  to be orthogonal to  $\mathbf{u}$ ,  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}$  must be equal to 0.Two possibilities:  $\mathbf{v} = 3\mathbf{i} - \frac{5}{2}\mathbf{j}$  and  $\mathbf{v} = -3\mathbf{i} + \frac{5}{2}\mathbf{j}$

63.  $\mathbf{w} = \|\text{proj}_{\overrightarrow{PQ}} \mathbf{v}\| \|\overrightarrow{PQ}\|$  where  $\overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 4, 7 \rangle$  and  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1, 4 \rangle$ .

$$\text{proj}_{\overrightarrow{PQ}} \mathbf{v} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{v} \cdot \overrightarrow{PQ}}{\|\overrightarrow{PQ}\|^2} \right) \overrightarrow{PQ} = \left( \frac{32}{65} \right) \langle 4, 7 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w} = \|\text{proj}_{\overrightarrow{PQ}} \mathbf{v}\| \|\overrightarrow{PQ}\| = \left( \frac{32\sqrt{65}}{65} \right) (\sqrt{65}) = 32$$

64.  $P = (1, 3)$ ,  $Q = (-3, 5)$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = -2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{work} &= \mathbf{v} \cdot \overrightarrow{PQ} \\ &= (-2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}) \cdot (-4\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) \\ &= (-2)(-4) + 3(2) = 14 \end{aligned}$$

65. (a)  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 1650, 3200 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 15.25, 10.50 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 1650(15.25) + 3200(10.50) = \$58,762.50$$

This gives the total revenue that can be earned by selling all of the pants.

(b) Increase prices by 5%:  $1.05\mathbf{v}$  The operation is scalar multiplication.

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{u} \cdot 1.05\mathbf{v} &= 1.05\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} \\ &= 1.05[1650(15.25) + 3200(10.50)] \\ &= 1.05(58,762.50) \\ &= 61,700.63 \end{aligned}$$

66. (a)  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 3240, 2450 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1.75, 1.25 \rangle$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = (3240)(1.75) + (2450)(1.25) = 8732.5$$

The fast food stand sold \$8732.50 of hamburgers and hot dogs in one month.

(b) Increase prices by 2.5%:

$1.025\mathbf{v}$  scalar multiplication

67. (a) Force due to gravity:

$$\mathbf{F} = -30,000\mathbf{j}$$

Unit vector along hill:

$$\mathbf{v} = (\cos d)\mathbf{i} + (\sin d)\mathbf{j}$$

Projection of  $\mathbf{F}$  onto  $\mathbf{v}$ :

$$\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{F} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} = (\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{v})\mathbf{v} = -30,000 \sin d \mathbf{v}$$

The magnitude of the force is  $30,000 \sin d$ .

(b)

| $d$   | $0^\circ$ | $1^\circ$ | $2^\circ$ | $3^\circ$ | $4^\circ$ | $5^\circ$ | $6^\circ$ | $7^\circ$ | $8^\circ$ | $9^\circ$ | $10^\circ$ |
|-------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Force | 0         | 523.6     | 1047.0    | 1570.1    | 2092.7    | 2614.7    | 3135.9    | 3656.1    | 4175.2    | 4693.0    | 5209.4     |

(c) Force perpendicular to the hill when  $d = 5^\circ$ :

$$\text{Force} = \sqrt{(30,000)^2 - (2614.7)^2} \approx 29,885.8 \text{ pounds}$$

68. Force due to gravity:  $\mathbf{F} = -5400\mathbf{j}$

Unit vector along hill:  $\mathbf{v} = (\cos 10^\circ)\mathbf{i} + (\sin 10^\circ)\mathbf{j}$

Projection of  $\mathbf{F}$  onto  $\mathbf{v}$ :  $\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{F}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \left( \frac{\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} \\ &= (\mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{v})\mathbf{v} \text{ because } \mathbf{v} \text{ is a unit vector, } \|\mathbf{v}\| = 1 \\ &= [(0)(\cos 10^\circ) + (-5400)(\sin 10^\circ)]\mathbf{v} \\ &= -5400(\sin 10^\circ)\mathbf{v} = -937.7\mathbf{v} \end{aligned}$$

The magnitude of the force is 937.7, so a force of 937.7 pounds is required to keep the vehicle from rolling down the hill.

$$\text{Force perpendicular to the hill: Force} = \sqrt{(5400)^2 - (937)^2} \approx 5318.0 \text{ pounds}$$

69.  $\mathbf{w} = (245)(3) = 735$  newton-meters

70. work  $= (2400)(5) = 12,000$  foot-pounds

71.  $\mathbf{w} = (\cos 30^\circ)(45)(20) \approx 779.4$  foot-pounds

72. work  $= (\cos 35^\circ)(15,691)(800)$   
 $\approx 10,282,652$  newton-meters

73.  $\mathbf{w} = (\cos 30^\circ)(250)(100) \approx 21,650.64$  foot-pounds

74. work  $= (\cos \theta) \|\mathbf{F}\| \|\vec{PQ}\|$   
 $= (\cos 20^\circ)(25 \text{ pounds})(50 \text{ feet})$   
 $= 1174.62$  foot-pounds

75. False. Work is represented by a scalar.

76. True.

$W = \mathbf{F} \cdot \vec{PQ} = 0$  if  $\mathbf{F}$  and  $\vec{PQ}$  are orthogonal.

77. (a)  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0 \Rightarrow \mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  are orthogonal and  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

78. (a)  $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \mathbf{u} \Rightarrow \mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  are parallel.

(b)  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} > 0 \Rightarrow \cos \theta > 0 \Rightarrow 0 \leq \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$

(b)  $\text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = 0 \Rightarrow \mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  are orthogonal.

(c)  $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} < 0 \Rightarrow \cos \theta < 0 \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{2} < \theta \leq \pi$

79. In a rhombus,  $\|\mathbf{u}\| = \|\mathbf{v}\|$ . The diagonals are  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}$  and  $\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v}$ .

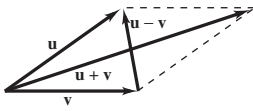
80. Let  $\mathbf{u} = \langle u_1, u_2 \rangle$  and  $\mathbf{v} = \langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ .

$$\begin{aligned} (\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}) \cdot (\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v}) &= (\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}) \cdot \mathbf{u} - (\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}) \cdot \mathbf{v} \\ &= \mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} - \mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{v} \\ &= \|\mathbf{u}\|^2 - \|\mathbf{v}\|^2 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle u_1 - v_1, u_2 - v_2 \rangle$$

$$\begin{aligned} \|\mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v}\|^2 &= (u_1 - v_1)^2 + (u_2 - v_2)^2 \\ &= u_1^2 - 2u_1v_1 + v_1^2 + u_2^2 - 2u_2v_2 + v_2^2 \\ &= u_1^2 + u_2^2 + v_1^2 + v_2^2 - 2u_1v_1 - 2u_2v_2 \\ &= \|\mathbf{u}\|^2 + \|\mathbf{v}\|^2 - 2(u_1v_1 + u_2v_2) \\ &= \|\mathbf{u}\|^2 + \|\mathbf{v}\|^2 - 2\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the diagonals are orthogonal.



81.  $\sqrt{42} \cdot \sqrt{24} = \sqrt{1008}$   
 $= \sqrt{144 \cdot 7}$   
 $= 12\sqrt{7}$

82.  $\sqrt{18} \cdot \sqrt{112} = \sqrt{18 \cdot 112}$   
 $= \sqrt{2 \cdot 3^2 \cdot 2^4 \cdot 7}$   
 $= (3 \cdot 2^2)\sqrt{2 \cdot 7}$   
 $= 12\sqrt{14}$

83.  $\sqrt{-3} \sqrt{-8} = (\sqrt{3}i)(2\sqrt{2}i)$   
 $= 2\sqrt{6}i^2$   
 $= -2\sqrt{6}$

84.  $\sqrt{-12} \cdot \sqrt{-96} = i\sqrt{12} \cdot i\sqrt{96}$   
 $= i^2 \sqrt{12 \cdot 96}$   
 $= \sqrt{2^2 \cdot 3 \cdot 2^5 \cdot 3}$   
 $= \sqrt{2 \cdot 2^6 \cdot 3^2}$   
 $= (2^3 \cdot 3)\sqrt{2}$   
 $= -24\sqrt{2}$

85.  $\sin 2x - \sqrt{3} \sin x = 0$   
 $2 \sin x \cos x - \sqrt{3} \sin x = 0$   
 $\sin x(2 \cos x - \sqrt{3}) = 0$   
 $\sin x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2 \cos x - \sqrt{3} = 0$   
 $x = 0, \pi \quad \cos x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$   
 $x = \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$

86.  $\sin 2x + \sqrt{2} \cos x = 0$

$$2 \sin x \cos x + \sqrt{2} \cos x = 0$$

$$\cos x(2 \sin x + \sqrt{2}) = 0$$

$$\cos x = 0 \quad 2 \sin x + \sqrt{2} = 0$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2} \quad \sin x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{5\pi}{4}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$$

$$x = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{5\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{7\pi}{4}$$

88.  $\cos 2x - 3 \sin x = 2$

$$1 - 2 \sin^2 x - 3 \sin x - 2 = 0$$

$$2 \sin^2 x + 3 \sin x + 1 = 0$$

$$(2 \sin x + 1)(\sin x + 1) = 0$$

$$2 \sin x + 1 = 0 \quad \sin x + 1 = 0$$

$$\sin x = -\frac{1}{2} \quad \sin x = -1$$

$$x = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{11\pi}{6} \quad x = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

$$x = \frac{7\pi}{6}, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

For Exercises 89–92:

$$\sin u = -\frac{12}{13}, u \text{ in Quadrant IV} \Rightarrow \cos u = \frac{5}{13} \quad \cos v = \frac{24}{25}, v \text{ in Quadrant IV} \Rightarrow \sin v = -\frac{7}{25}$$

89.  $\sin(u - v) = \sin u \cos v - \cos u \sin v$

$$= \left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)\left(\frac{24}{25}\right) - \left(\frac{5}{13}\right)\left(-\frac{7}{25}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{253}{325}$$

90.  $\sin u = -\frac{12}{13}, \cos u = \sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)^2} = \frac{5}{13}$

$$\cos v = \frac{24}{25}, \sin v = -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{24}{25}\right)^2} = -\frac{7}{25}$$

$$\sin(u + v) = \sin u \cos v + \cos u \sin v$$

$$= \left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)\left(\frac{24}{25}\right) + \left(\frac{5}{13}\right)\left(-\frac{7}{25}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{323}{325}$$

91.  $\cos(v - u) = \cos v \cos u + \sin v \sin u$

$$= \left(\frac{24}{25}\right)\left(\frac{5}{13}\right) + \left(-\frac{7}{25}\right)\left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)$$

$$= \frac{204}{325}$$

92.  $\sin u = -\frac{12}{13}, \cos u = \frac{5}{13}, \tan u = -\frac{12}{5}$

$$\cos v = \frac{24}{25}, \sin v = -\frac{7}{25}, \tan v = -\frac{7}{24}$$

$$\tan(u - v) = \frac{\tan u - \tan v}{1 + \tan u \tan v}$$

$$= \frac{\left(-\frac{12}{5}\right) - \left(-\frac{7}{24}\right)}{1 + \left(-\frac{12}{5}\right)\left(-\frac{7}{24}\right)} = \frac{-\frac{253}{120}}{\frac{17}{10}}$$

$$= -\frac{253}{204}$$

## Section 6.5 Trigonometric Form of a Complex Number

■ You should be able to graphically represent complex numbers and know the following facts about them.

■ The absolute value of the complex number  $z = a + bi$  is  $|z| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ .

■ The trigonometric form of the complex number  $z = a + bi$  is  $z = r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$  where

(a)  $a = r \cos \theta$

(b)  $b = r \sin \theta$

(c)  $r = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$ ;  $r$  is called the modulus of  $z$ .

(d)  $\tan \theta = \frac{b}{a}$ ;  $\theta$  is called the argument of  $z$ .

■ Given  $z_1 = r_1(\cos \theta_1 + i \sin \theta_1)$  and  $z_2 = r_2(\cos \theta_2 + i \sin \theta_2)$ :

(a)  $z_1 z_2 = r_1 r_2 [\cos(\theta_1 + \theta_2) + i \sin(\theta_1 + \theta_2)]$

(b)  $\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{r_1}{r_2} [\cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) + i \sin(\theta_1 - \theta_2)]$ ,  $z_2 \neq 0$

■ You should know DeMoivre's Theorem: If  $z = r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$ , then for any positive integer  $n$ ,

$$z^n = r^n (\cos n\theta + i \sin n\theta).$$

■ You should know that for any positive integer  $n$ ,  $z = r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$  has  $n$  distinct  $n$ th roots given by

$$\sqrt[n]{r} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\theta + 2\pi k}{n} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\theta + 2\pi k}{n} \right) \right]$$

where  $k = 0, 1, 2, \dots, n-1$ .

### Vocabulary Check

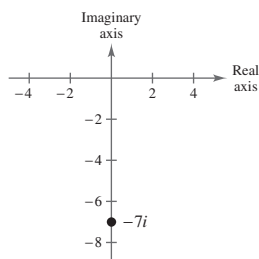
1. absolute value

2. trigonometric form; modulus; argument

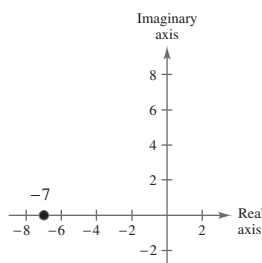
3. DeMoivre's

4.  $n^{\text{th}}$  root

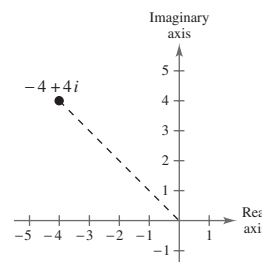
$$\begin{aligned} 1. \quad |-7i| &= \sqrt{0^2 + (-7)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{49} = 7 \end{aligned}$$



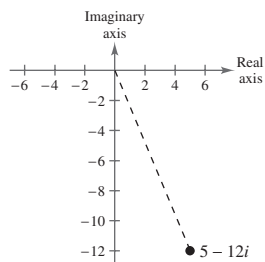
$$2. \quad |-7| = \sqrt{(-7)^2 + 0^2} = \sqrt{49} = 7$$



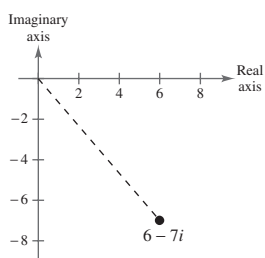
$$\begin{aligned} 3. \quad |-4 + 4i| &= \sqrt{(-4)^2 + (4)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{32} = 4\sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$$



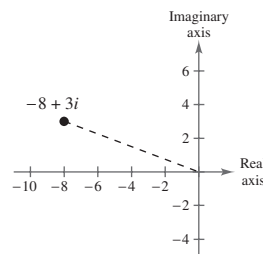
$$4. |5 - 12i| = \sqrt{5^2 + (-12)^2} \\ = \sqrt{169} = 13$$



$$5. |6 - 7i| = \sqrt{6^2 + (-7)^2} \\ = \sqrt{85}$$



$$6. |-8 + 3i| = \sqrt{(-8)^2 + (3)^2} \\ = \sqrt{73}$$



$$7. z = 3i$$

$$r = \sqrt{0^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{3}{0}, \text{undefined} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$z = 3\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$8. z = -2$$

$$r = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + 0^2} = \sqrt{4} = 2$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{0}{-2} \Rightarrow \theta = \pi$$

$$z = 2(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$$

$$9. z = 3 - i$$

$$r = \sqrt{(3)^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{10}$$

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{3}, \theta \text{ is in Quadrant IV.}$$

$$\theta \approx 5.96 \text{ radians}$$

$$z \approx \sqrt{10}(\cos 5.96 + i \sin 5.96)$$

$$10. z = -1 + \sqrt{3}i$$

$$r = \sqrt{(-1)^2 + (\sqrt{3})^2} = \sqrt{4} = 2$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{-1} = -\sqrt{3} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

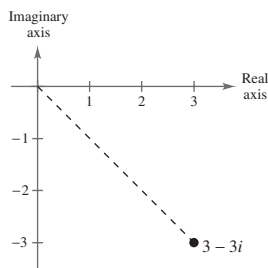
$$z = 2\left(\cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$11. z = 3 - 3i$$

$$r = \sqrt{3^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-3}{3} = -1, \theta \text{ is in Quadrant IV} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{7\pi}{4}$$

$$z = 3\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$$

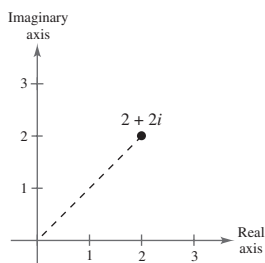


$$12. z = 2 + 2i$$

$$r = \sqrt{2^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{2}{2} = 1 \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$z = 2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

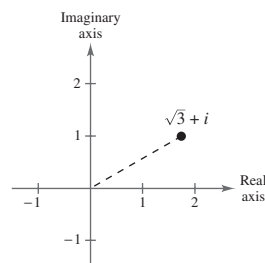


$$13. z = \sqrt{3} + i$$

$$r = \sqrt{(\sqrt{3})^2 + 1^2} = \sqrt{4} = 2$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$z = 2\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$

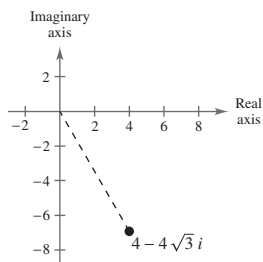


14.  $z = 4 - 4\sqrt{3}i$

$$r = \sqrt{4^2 + (-4\sqrt{3})^2} = 8$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-4\sqrt{3}}{4} = -\sqrt{3} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{5\pi}{3}$$

$$z = 8\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$$

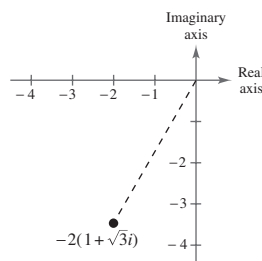


15.  $z = -2(1 + \sqrt{3}i)$

$$r = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + (-2\sqrt{3})^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{1} = \sqrt{3}, \theta \text{ is in Quadrant III} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{4\pi}{3}$$

$$z = 4\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$$

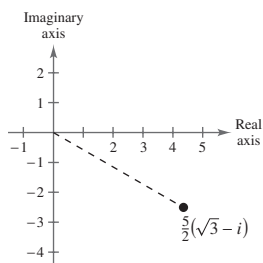


16.  $z = \frac{5}{2}(\sqrt{3} - i)$

$$r = \sqrt{\left(\frac{5}{2}\sqrt{3}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{5}{2}(-1)\right)^2} = \sqrt{\frac{100}{4}} = \sqrt{25} = 5$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{-\sqrt{3}}{3} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{11\pi}{6}$$

$$z = 5\left(\cos \frac{11\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$$

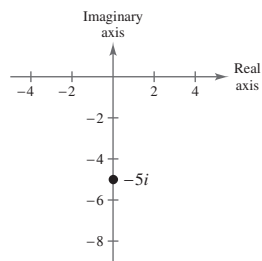


17.  $z = -5i$

$$r = \sqrt{0^2 + (-5)^2} = \sqrt{25} = 5$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-5}{0}, \text{undefined} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{3\pi}{2}$$

$$z = 5\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$$

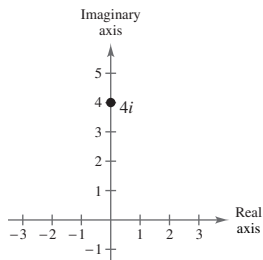


18.  $z = 4i$

$$r = \sqrt{0^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{4}{0}, \text{undefined} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

$$z = 4\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

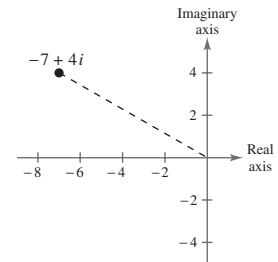


19.  $z = -7 + 4i$

$$r = \sqrt{(-7)^2 + (4)^2} = \sqrt{65}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{4}{-7}, \theta \text{ is in Quadrant II} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 2.62$$

$$z \approx \sqrt{65}(\cos 2.62 + i \sin 2.62)$$

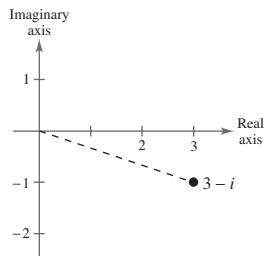


20.  $z = 3 - i$

$$r = \sqrt{(3)^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{10}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-1}{3} = \theta \approx 5.96 \text{ radians}$$

$$z = \sqrt{10}(\cos 5.96 + i \sin 5.96)$$

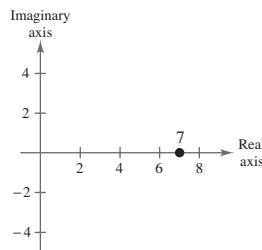


21.  $z = 7 + 0i$

$$r = \sqrt{(7)^2 + (0)^2} = \sqrt{49} = 7$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{0}{7} = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = 0$$

$$z = 7(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$$

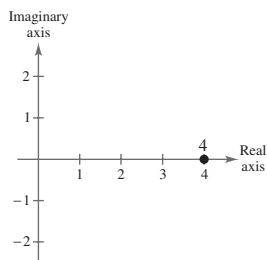


22.  $z = 4$

$$r = \sqrt{4^2 + 0^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{0}{4} = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = 0$$

$$z = 4(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$$

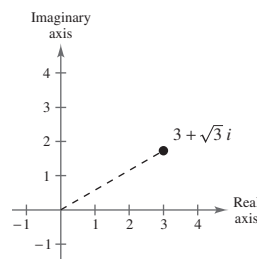


23.  $z = 3 + \sqrt{3}i$

$$r = \sqrt{(3)^2 + (\sqrt{3})^2} = \sqrt{12} = 2\sqrt{3}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

$$z = 2\sqrt{3}\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$

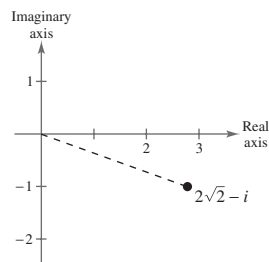


24.  $z = 2\sqrt{2} - i$

$$r = \sqrt{(2\sqrt{2})^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-1}{2\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 5.94 \text{ radians}$$

$$z = 3(\cos 5.94 + i \sin 5.94)$$

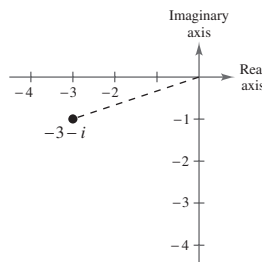


25.  $z = -3 - i$

$$r = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{10}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-1}{-3} = \frac{1}{3}, \theta \text{ is in Quadrant III} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 3.46.$$

$$z \approx \sqrt{10}(\cos 3.46 + i \sin 3.46)$$

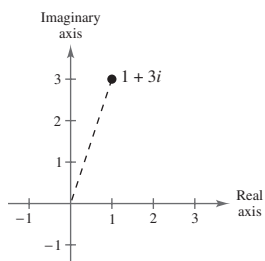


26.  $z = 1 + 3i$

$$r = \sqrt{1^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{10}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{3}{1} = 3 \Rightarrow \theta \approx 1.25 \text{ radians}$$

$$z \approx \sqrt{10}(\cos 1.25 + i \sin 1.25)$$



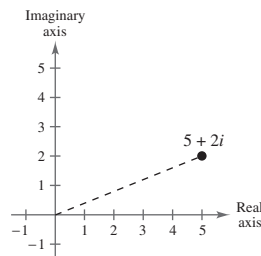
27.  $z = 5 + 2i$

$$r = \sqrt{5^2 + 2^2} = \sqrt{29}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{2}{5}$$

$$\theta \approx 0.38$$

$$z \approx \sqrt{29}(\cos 0.38 + i \sin 0.38)$$



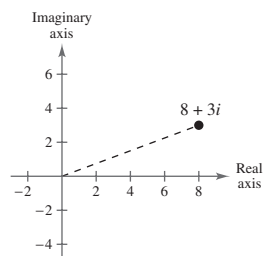
28.  $z = 8 + 3i$

$$r = \sqrt{8^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{73}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{3}{8}$$

$$\theta \approx 0.36$$

$$z \approx \sqrt{73}(\cos 0.36 + i \sin 0.36)$$



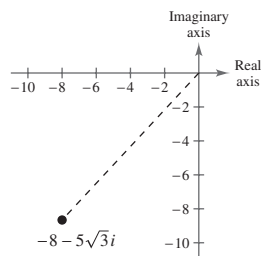
29.  $z = -8 - 5\sqrt{3}i$

$$r = \sqrt{(-8)^2 + (-5\sqrt{3})^2} = \sqrt{139}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{8}$$

$$\theta \approx 3.97$$

$$z \approx \sqrt{139}(\cos 3.97 + i \sin 3.97)$$



30.  $z = -9 - 2\sqrt{10}i$

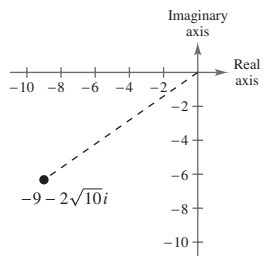
$$r = \sqrt{(-9)^2 + (-2\sqrt{10})^2} = \sqrt{121}$$

$$r = 11$$

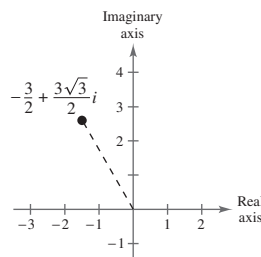
$$\tan \theta = \frac{-2\sqrt{10}}{-9}$$

$$\theta \approx 3.75$$

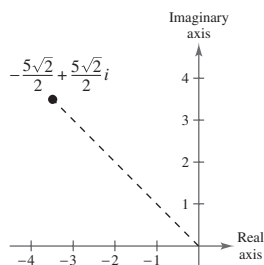
$$z \approx 11(\cos 3.75 + i \sin 3.75)$$



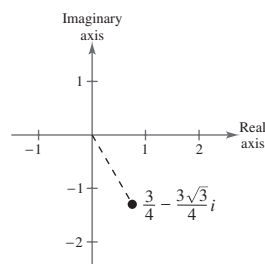
$$\begin{aligned} 31. \quad 3(\cos 120^\circ + i \sin 120^\circ) &= 3\left(-\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i\right) \\ &= -\frac{3}{2} + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}i \end{aligned}$$



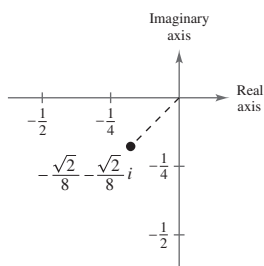
$$\begin{aligned}
 32. \quad 5(\cos 135^\circ + i \sin 135^\circ) &= 5\left[-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + i\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\right] \\
 &= -\frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}i
 \end{aligned}$$



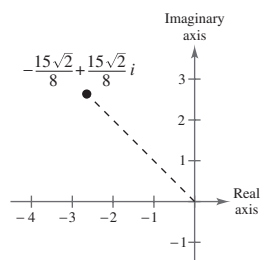
$$\begin{aligned}
 33. \quad \frac{3}{2}(\cos 300^\circ + i \sin 300^\circ) &= \frac{3}{2}\left[\frac{1}{2} + i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right] \\
 &= \frac{3}{4} - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}i
 \end{aligned}$$



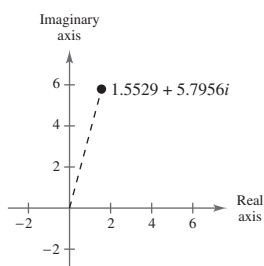
$$\begin{aligned}
 34. \quad \frac{1}{4}(\cos 225^\circ + i \sin 225^\circ) &= \frac{1}{4}\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)\right) \\
 &= -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{8} - i\frac{\sqrt{2}}{8}
 \end{aligned}$$



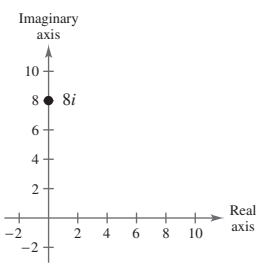
$$35. \quad 3.75\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{15\sqrt{2}}{8} + \frac{15\sqrt{2}}{8}i$$



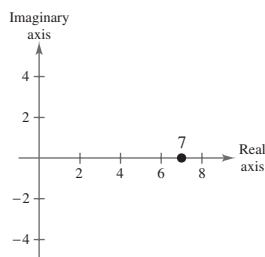
$$36. \quad 6\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{12}\right) \approx 1.5529 + 5.7956i$$



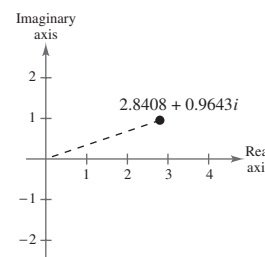
$$37. \quad 8\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 8(0 + i) = 8i$$



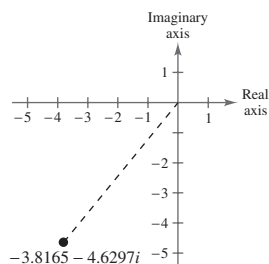
$$38. \quad 7(\cos 0^\circ + i \sin 0^\circ) = 7$$



$$39. \quad 3[\cos(18^\circ 45') + i \sin(18^\circ 45')] \approx 2.8408 + 0.9643i$$



$$40. 6[\cos(230^\circ 30') + i \sin(230^\circ 30')] \approx -3.8165 - 4.6297i$$



$$41. 5\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{9} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{9}\right) \approx 4.6985 + 1.7101i$$

$$42. 10\left(\cos \frac{2\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{5}\right) \approx 3.0902 + 9.5106i$$

$$43. 3(\cos 165.5^\circ + i \sin 165.5^\circ) \approx -2.9044 + 0.7511i$$

$$44. 9(\cos 58^\circ + i \sin 58^\circ) \approx 4.7693 + 7.6324i$$

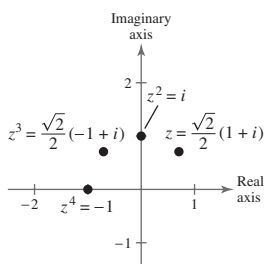
$$45. z = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(1 + i) = \cos 45^\circ + i \sin 45^\circ$$

$$z^2 = \cos 90^\circ + i \sin 90^\circ = i$$

$$z^3 = \cos 135^\circ + i \sin 135^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(-1 + i)$$

$$z^4 = \cos 180^\circ + i \sin 180^\circ = -1$$

The absolute value of each is 1, and consecutive powers of  $z$  are each  $45^\circ$  apart.



$$46. z = \frac{1}{2}(1 + \sqrt{3}i)$$

$$z^n = r^n(\cos n\theta + i \sin n\theta)$$

$$r = \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2} = 1$$

$$\tan \theta = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$$

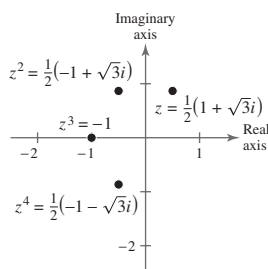
$$z = 1\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$z^2 = 1^2\left(\cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$z^3 = 1^3(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi) = -1$$

$$z^4 = 1^4\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

The absolute value of each is 1 and consecutive powers of  $z$  are each  $\pi/3$  radians apart.



$$47. \left[2\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]\left[6\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{12}\right)\right] = (2)(6)\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{12}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\pi}{12}\right)\right]$$

$$= 12\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$48. \left[\frac{3}{4}\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right]\left[4\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)(4)\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3} + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)\right]$$

$$= 3\left(\cos \frac{13\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{13\pi}{12}\right)$$

$$49. \left[\frac{5}{3}(\cos 140^\circ + i \sin 140^\circ)\right]\left[\frac{2}{3}(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ)\right] = \left(\frac{5}{3}\right)\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)[\cos(140^\circ + 60^\circ) + i \sin(140^\circ + 60^\circ)]$$

$$= \frac{10}{9}(\cos 200^\circ + i \sin 200^\circ)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 50. \quad [0.5(\cos 100^\circ + i \sin 100^\circ)][0.8(\cos 300^\circ + i \sin 300^\circ)] &= (0.5)(0.8)[\cos(100^\circ + 300^\circ) + i \sin(100^\circ + 300^\circ)] \\
 &= 0.4(\cos 400^\circ + i \sin 400^\circ) \\
 &= 0.4(\cos 40^\circ + i \sin 40^\circ)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 51. \quad [0.45(\cos 310^\circ + i \sin 310^\circ)][0.60(\cos 200^\circ + i \sin 200^\circ)] &= (0.45)(0.60)[\cos(310^\circ + 200^\circ) + i \sin(310^\circ + 200^\circ)] \\
 &= 0.27(\cos 510^\circ + i \sin 510^\circ) \\
 &= 0.27(\cos 150^\circ + i \sin 150^\circ)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$52. (\cos 5^\circ + i \sin 5^\circ)(\cos 20^\circ + i \sin 20^\circ) = \cos(5^\circ + 20^\circ) + i \sin(5^\circ + 20^\circ) = \cos 25^\circ + i \sin 25^\circ$$

$$53. \frac{\cos 50^\circ + i \sin 50^\circ}{\cos 20^\circ + i \sin 20^\circ} = \cos(50^\circ - 20^\circ) + i \sin(50^\circ - 20^\circ) = \cos 30^\circ + i \sin 30^\circ$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 54. \quad \frac{2(\cos 120^\circ + i \sin 120^\circ)}{4(\cos 40^\circ + i \sin 40^\circ)} &= \frac{2}{4}[\cos(120^\circ - 40^\circ) + i \sin(120^\circ - 40^\circ)] \\
 &= \frac{1}{2}(\cos 80^\circ + i \sin 80^\circ)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$55. \frac{\cos \frac{5\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{3}}{\cos \pi + i \sin \pi} = \cos\left(\frac{5\pi}{3} - \pi\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{5\pi}{3} - \pi\right) = \cos\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 56. \quad \frac{5[\cos(4.3) + i \sin(4.3)]}{4[\cos(2.1) + i \sin(2.1)]} &= \frac{5}{4}[\cos(4.3 - 2.1) + i \sin(4.3 - 2.1)] \\
 &= \frac{5}{4}[\cos(2.2) + i \sin(2.2)]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 57. \quad \frac{12(\cos 52^\circ + i \sin 52^\circ)}{3(\cos 110^\circ + i \sin 110^\circ)} &= 4[\cos(52^\circ - 110^\circ) + i \sin(52^\circ - 110^\circ)] \\
 &= 4[\cos(-58^\circ) + i \sin(-58^\circ)] \\
 &= 4(\cos 302^\circ + i \sin 302^\circ)
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 58. \quad \frac{6[\cos 40^\circ + i \sin 40^\circ]}{7[\cos 100^\circ + i \sin 100^\circ]} &= \frac{6}{7}[\cos(40^\circ - 100^\circ) + i \sin(40^\circ - 100^\circ)] \\
 &= \frac{6}{7}[\cos 300^\circ + i \sin 300^\circ]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$59. \quad (a) \quad 2 + 2i = 2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

$$1 - i = \sqrt{2}\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right] = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 (b) \quad (2 + 2i)(1 - i) &= \left[2\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]\left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)\right] = 4(\cos 2\pi + i \sin 2\pi) \\
 &= 4(\cos 0 + i \sin 0) = 4
 \end{aligned}$$

$$(c) \quad (2 + 2i)(1 - i) = 2 - 2i + 2i - 2i^2 = 2 + 2 = 4$$

60. (a)  $\sqrt{3} + i = 2(\cos 30^\circ + i \sin 30^\circ)$

$$1 + i = \sqrt{2}(\cos 45^\circ + i \sin 45^\circ)$$

(b)  $(\sqrt{3} + i)(1 + i) = [2(\cos 30^\circ + i \sin 30^\circ)][\sqrt{2}(\cos 45^\circ + i \sin 45^\circ)]$

$$= 2\sqrt{2}(\cos 75^\circ + i \sin 75^\circ)$$

$$= 2\sqrt{2}\left[\left(\frac{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2}}{4}\right) + \left(\frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2}}{4}\right)i\right]$$

$$= (\sqrt{3} - 1) + (\sqrt{3} + 1)i \approx 0.732 + 2.732i$$

(c)  $(\sqrt{3} + i)(1 + i) = \sqrt{3} + (\sqrt{3} + 1)i + i^2 = (\sqrt{3} - 1) + (\sqrt{3} + 1)i \approx 0.732 + 2.732i$

61. (a)  $-2i = 2\left[\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) + i \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right] = 2\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$

$$1 + i = \sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$

(b)  $-2i(1 + i) = 2\left[\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right)\right]\left[\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]$

$$= 2\sqrt{2}\left[\cos\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{4}\right)\right]$$

$$= 2\sqrt{2}\left[\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}i\right] = 2 - 2i$$

(c)  $-2i(1 + i) = -2i - 2i^2 = -2i + 2 = 2 - 2i$

62. (a)  $4 = 4(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$

$$1 - \sqrt{3}i = 2\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right)$$

(c)  $4(1 - \sqrt{3}i) = 4 - 4\sqrt{3}i$

(b)  $4(1 - \sqrt{3}i) = 8\left(\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right)\right)$

$$= 8\left(\frac{1}{2} + i\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)\right)$$

$$= 4 - 4\sqrt{3}i$$

63. (a)  $3 + 4i \approx 5(\cos 0.93 + i \sin 0.93)$

$$1 - \sqrt{3}i = 2\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)$$

(c)  $\frac{3 + 4i}{1 - \sqrt{3}i} = \frac{3 + 4i}{1 - \sqrt{3}i} \cdot \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}i}{1 + \sqrt{3}i}$

$$= \frac{3 + (4 + 3\sqrt{3})i + 4\sqrt{3}i^2}{1 + 3}$$

$$= \frac{3 - 4\sqrt{3}}{4} + \frac{4 + 3\sqrt{3}}{4}i$$

$$\approx -0.982 + 2.299i$$

(b)  $\frac{3 + 4i}{1 - \sqrt{3}i} \approx \frac{5(\cos 0.93 + i \sin 0.93)}{2\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{3}\right)}$

$$\approx 2.5[\cos(-4.31) + i \sin(-4.31)]$$

$$= \frac{5}{2}(\cos 1.97 + i \sin 1.97)$$

$$\approx -0.982 + 2.299i$$

64. (a)  $1 + \sqrt{3}i = 2\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$

$$6 - 3i \approx 3\sqrt{5}[\cos(-0.464) + i \sin(-0.464)]$$

(b)  $\frac{1 + \sqrt{3}i}{6 - 3i} \approx \frac{2}{3\sqrt{5}}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{3} + 0.464\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3} + 0.464\right)\right] \approx \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{15}[\cos 1.51 + i \sin 1.51] \approx 0.018 + 0.298i$

(c)  $\frac{1 + \sqrt{3}i}{6 - 3i} \cdot \frac{6 + 3i}{6 + 3i} = \frac{(6 - 3\sqrt{3}) + i(3 + 6\sqrt{3})}{45} = \frac{2 - \sqrt{3}}{15} + i \frac{1 + 2\sqrt{3}}{15} \approx 0.018 + 0.298i$

65. (a)  $5 = 5(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$

$$2 + 3i \approx \sqrt{13}(\cos 0.98 + i \sin 0.98)$$

(b)  $\frac{5}{2 + 3i} \approx \frac{5(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)}{\sqrt{13}(\cos 0.98 + i \sin 0.98)} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{13}}[\cos(-0.98) + i \sin(-0.98)] = \frac{5}{\sqrt{13}}(\cos 5.30 + i \sin 5.30) \approx 0.769 - 1.154i$

(c)  $\frac{5}{2 + 3i} = \frac{5}{2 + 3i} \cdot \frac{2 - 3i}{2 - 3i} = \frac{10 - 15i}{13} = \frac{10}{13} - \frac{15}{13}i \approx 0.769 - 1.154i$

66. (a)  $4i = 4(\cos 90^\circ + i \sin 90^\circ)$

$$-4 + 2i = 2\sqrt{5}(\cos 153.4^\circ + i \sin 153.4^\circ)$$

(c)  $\frac{4i}{-4 + 2i} = \frac{4i}{-4 + 2i} \cdot \frac{-4 - i}{-4 - i}$   

$$= \frac{8 - 16i}{20} = \frac{2}{5} - \frac{4}{5}i = 0.400 - 0.800i$$

(b)  $\frac{4i}{-4 + 2i} = \frac{4(\cos 90^\circ + i \sin 90^\circ)}{2\sqrt{5}(\cos 153.4^\circ + i \sin 153.4^\circ)}$   

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}(\cos 296.6^\circ + i \sin 296.6^\circ)$$
  

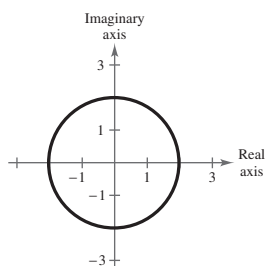
$$\approx 0.400 - 0.800i$$

67. Let  $z = x + iy$  such that:

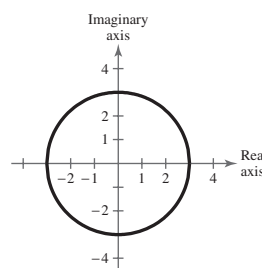
$$|z| = 2 \Rightarrow 2 = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$$

$$\Rightarrow 4 = x^2 + y^2:$$

circle with radius of 2

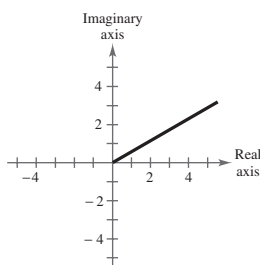


68.  $|z| = 3$



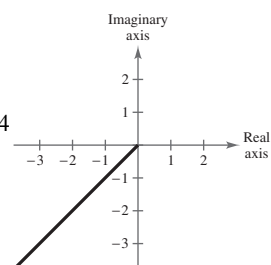
69. Let  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$ .

Since  $r \geq 0$ , we have the portion of the line  $\theta = \pi/6$  in Quadrant I.



70.  $\theta = \frac{5\pi}{4}$

Since  $r \geq 0$ , we have the portion of the line  $\theta = 5\pi/4$  in Quadrant III.



71.  $(1 + i)^5 = \left[ \sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \right]^5$   

$$= (\sqrt{2})^5 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4} \right)$$
  

$$= 4\sqrt{2} \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}i \right)$$
  

$$= -4 - 4i$$

72.  $(2 + 2i)^6 = \left[ 2\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \right]^6$   

$$= (2\sqrt{2})^6 \left( \cos \frac{6\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{6\pi}{4} \right)$$
  

$$= 512 \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2} \right)$$
  

$$= -512i$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 73. \quad (-1 + i)^{10} &= \left[ \sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} \right) \right]^{10} = (\sqrt{2})^{10} \left( \cos \frac{30\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{30\pi}{4} \right) \\
 &= 32 \left[ \cos \left( \frac{3\pi}{2} + 6\pi \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{3\pi}{2} + 6\pi \right) \right] = 32 \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2} \right) \\
 &= 32[0 + i(-1)] = -32i
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 74. \quad (3 - 2i)^8 &= \left[ \sqrt{13} \left( \cos(-\arctan(\frac{2}{3})) + i \sin(-\arctan(\frac{2}{3})) \right) \right]^8 \\
 &= (\sqrt{13})^8 \left[ \cos(-8 \arctan(\frac{2}{3})) + i \sin(-8 \arctan(\frac{2}{3})) \right] \\
 &= -239 + 28,560i
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 75. \quad 2(\sqrt{3} + i)^7 &= 2 \left[ 2 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \right) \right]^7 \\
 &= 2 \left[ 2^7 \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{6} \right) \right] \\
 &= 256 \left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \frac{1}{2}i \right) \\
 &= -128\sqrt{3} - 128i
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 76. \quad 4(1 - \sqrt{3}i)^3 &= 4 \left[ 2 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{3} \right) \right]^3 \\
 &= 4[2^3(\cos 5\pi + i \sin 5\pi)] \\
 &= 32(-1) \\
 &= -32
 \end{aligned}$$

$$77. \quad [5(\cos 20^\circ + i \sin 20^\circ)]^3 = 5^3(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ) = \frac{125}{2} + \frac{125\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 78. \quad [3(\cos 150^\circ + i \sin 150^\circ)]^4 &= 3^4(\cos 600^\circ + i \sin 600^\circ) \\
 &= 81(\cos 240^\circ + i \sin 240^\circ) \\
 &= 81(-\cos 60^\circ - i \sin 60^\circ) \\
 &= -\frac{81}{2} - \frac{81\sqrt{3}}{2}i
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 79. \quad \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right)^{12} &= \cos \frac{12\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{12\pi}{4} \\
 &= \cos 3\pi + i \sin 3\pi \\
 &= -1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 80. \quad \left[ 2 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \right]^8 &= 2^8(\cos 4\pi + i \sin 4\pi) \\
 &= 256(\cos 0 + i \sin 0) \\
 &= 256
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 81. \quad [5(\cos 3.2 + i \sin 3.2)]^4 &= 5^4(\cos 12.8 + i \sin 12.8) \\
 &\approx 608.02 + 144.69i
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 82. \quad (\cos 0 + i \sin 0)^{20} &= \cos 0 + i \sin 0 \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 83. \quad (3 - 2i)^5 &\approx [3.6056[\cos(-0.588) + i \sin(-0.588)]]^5 \\
 &\approx (3.6056)^5[\cos(-2.94) + i \sin(-2.94)] \\
 &\approx -597 - 122i
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 84. \quad (\sqrt{5} - 4i)^3 &\approx [\sqrt{21}(\cos(-1.06106) + i \sin(-1.06106))]^3 \\
 &\approx (\sqrt{21})^3[\cos[(3)(-1.06106)] + i \sin[(3)(-1.06106)]] \\
 &\approx -96.15 + 4.00i
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 85. \quad [3(\cos 15^\circ + i \sin 15^\circ)]^4 &= 81(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ) \\
 &= \frac{81}{2} + \frac{81\sqrt{3}}{2}i
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 86. \quad [2(\cos 10^\circ + i \sin 10^\circ)]^8 &= 256(\cos 80^\circ + i \sin 80^\circ) \\
 &\approx 44.45 + 252.11i
 \end{aligned}$$

$$87. \left[ 2 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{10} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{10} \right) \right]^5 = 2^5 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \\ = 32i$$

$$88. \left[ 2 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{8} \right) \right]^6 = 64 \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} \right) \\ = -32\sqrt{2} + 32\sqrt{2}i$$

89. (a) Square roots of  $5(\cos 120^\circ + i \sin 120^\circ)$ :

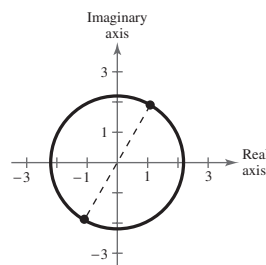
$$\sqrt{5} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{120^\circ + 360^\circ k}{2} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{120^\circ + 360^\circ k}{2} \right) \right], k = 0, 1$$

$$k = 0: \sqrt{5}(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ)$$

$$k = 1: \sqrt{5}(\cos 240^\circ + i \sin 240^\circ)$$

$$(c) \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{15}}{2}i, -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{15}}{2}i$$

(b)



90. (a) Square roots of  $16(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ)$ :

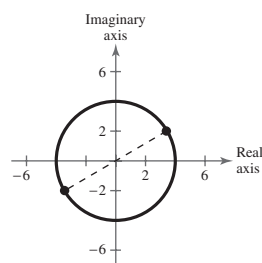
$$\sqrt{16} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{60^\circ + k 360^\circ}{2} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{60^\circ + k 360^\circ}{2} \right) \right], k = 0, 1$$

$$k = 0: 4(\cos 30^\circ + i \sin 30^\circ)$$

$$k = 1: 4(\cos 210^\circ + i \sin 210^\circ)$$

$$(c) 2\sqrt{3} + 2i, -2\sqrt{3} - 2i$$

(b)



91. (a) Cube roots of  $8 \left( \cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} \right)$ :

$$\sqrt[3]{8} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{(2\pi/3) + 2\pi k}{3} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{(2\pi/3) + 2\pi k}{3} \right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2$$

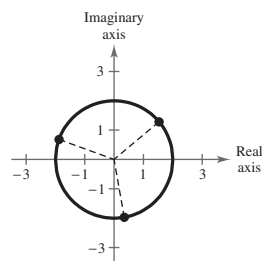
$$k = 0: 2 \left( \cos \frac{2\pi}{9} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{9} \right)$$

$$k = 1: 2 \left( \cos \frac{8\pi}{9} + i \sin \frac{8\pi}{9} \right)$$

$$k = 2: 2 \left( \cos \frac{14\pi}{9} + i \sin \frac{14\pi}{9} \right)$$

$$(c) 1.5321 + 1.2856i, -1.8794 + 0.6840i, 0.3473 - 1.9696i$$

(b)



92. (a) Fifth roots of  $32 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{6} \right)$ :

$$\sqrt[5]{32} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{(5\pi/6) + 2k\pi}{5} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{(5\pi/6) + 2k\pi}{5} \right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$$

$$k = 0: 2 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{6} \right)$$

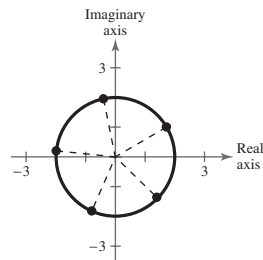
$$k = 1: 2 \left( \cos \frac{17\pi}{30} + i \sin \frac{17\pi}{30} \right)$$

$$k = 2: 2 \left( \cos \frac{29\pi}{30} + i \sin \frac{29\pi}{30} \right)$$

$$k = 3: 2 \left( \cos \frac{41\pi}{30} + i \sin \frac{41\pi}{30} \right)$$

$$k = 4: 2 \left( \cos \frac{53\pi}{30} + i \sin \frac{53\pi}{30} \right)$$

(b)



$$(c) \sqrt{3} + i, -0.4158 + 1.9563i, \\ -1.9890 + 0.2091i, -0.8135 - 1.8271i, \\ 1.4863 - 1.3383i$$

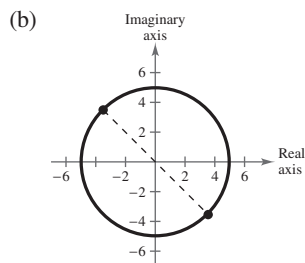
93. (a) Square roots of  $-25i = 25\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ :

$$\sqrt{25}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{2}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{2}\right)\right], k = 0, 1$$

$$k = 0: 5\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$$

$$k = 1: 5\left(\cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4}\right)$$

(c)  $-\frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}i, \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{2}i$



94. (a) Fourth roots of  $625i = 625\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ :

$$\sqrt[4]{625}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{4}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{4}\right)\right]$$

$$k = 0, 1, 2, 3$$

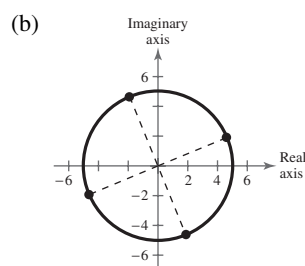
$$k = 0: 5\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{8}\right)$$

$$k = 1: 5\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{8}\right)$$

$$k = 2: 5\left(\cos \frac{9\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{9\pi}{8}\right)$$

$$k = 3: 5\left(\cos \frac{13\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{13\pi}{8}\right)$$

(c)  $4.6194 + 1.9134i, -1.9134 + 4.6194i,$   
 $-4.6194 - 1.9134i, 1.9134 - 4.6194i$



95. (a) Cube roots of  $-\frac{125}{2}(1 + \sqrt{3}i) = 125\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3}\right)$ :

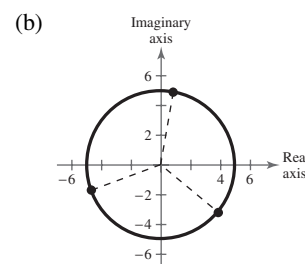
$$\sqrt[3]{125}\left[\cos\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{\frac{4\pi}{3} + 2k\pi}{3}\right)\right], k = 0, 1, 2$$

$$k = 0: 5\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{9} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{9}\right)$$

$$k = 1: 5\left(\cos \frac{10\pi}{9} + i \sin \frac{10\pi}{9}\right)$$

$$k = 2: 5\left(\cos \frac{16\pi}{9} + i \sin \frac{16\pi}{9}\right)$$

(c)  $0.8682 + 4.9240i, -4.6985 - 1.7101i, 3.8302 - 3.2140i$



96. (a) Cube roots of  $-4\sqrt{2}(1 - i) = 8\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$ : (b)

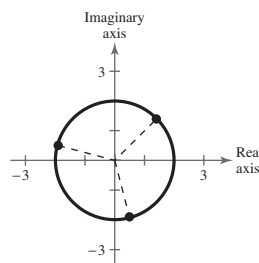
$$\sqrt[3]{8} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi}{3} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{4} + 2k\pi}{3} \right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2$$

$$k = 0: 2 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right)$$

$$k = 1: 2 \left( \cos \frac{11\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{12} \right)$$

$$k = 2: 2 \left( \cos \frac{19\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{19\pi}{12} \right)$$

(c)  $\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{2}i, -1.9319 + 0.5176i, 0.5176 - 1.9319i$



97. (a) Fourth roots of  $16 = 16(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$ : (b)

$$\sqrt[4]{16} \left[ \cos \frac{0 + 2\pi k}{4} + i \sin \frac{0 + 2\pi k}{4} \right], k = 0, 1, 2, 3$$

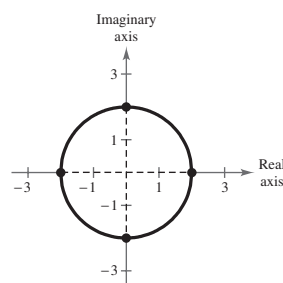
$$k = 0: 2(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$$

$$k = 1: 2 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$k = 2: 2(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$$

$$k = 3: 2 \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2} \right)$$

(c)  $2, 2i, -2, -2i$



98. (a) Fourth roots of  $i = \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}$ : (b)

$$\sqrt[4]{1} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{4} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{4} \right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2, 3$$

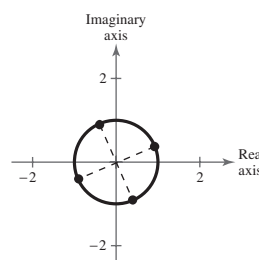
$$k = 0: \cos \frac{\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{8}$$

$$k = 1: \cos \frac{5\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{8}$$

$$k = 2: \cos \frac{9\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{9\pi}{8}$$

$$k = 3: \cos \frac{13\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{13\pi}{8}$$

(c)  $0.9239 + 0.3827i, -0.3827 + 0.9239i, -0.9239 - 0.3827i, 0.3827 - 0.9239i$



99. (a) Fifth roots of  $1 = \cos 0 + i \sin 0$ :

$$\cos\left(\frac{2k\pi}{5}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{2k\pi}{5}\right), k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$$

$$k = 0: \cos 0 + i \sin 0$$

$$k = 1: \cos \frac{2\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{5}$$

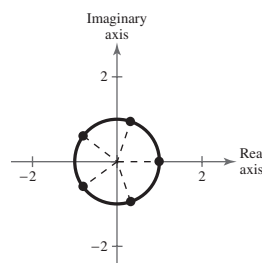
$$k = 2: \cos \frac{4\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{5}$$

$$k = 3: \cos \frac{6\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{6\pi}{5}$$

$$k = 4: \cos \frac{8\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{8\pi}{5}$$

(c)  $1, 0.3090 + 0.9511i, -0.8090 + 0.5878i, -0.8090 - 0.5878i, 0.3090 - 0.9511i$

(b)



100. (a) Cube roots of  $1000 = 1000(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$ :

$$\sqrt[3]{1000} \left( \cos \frac{2k\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2k\pi}{3} \right)$$

$$k = 0, 1, 2$$

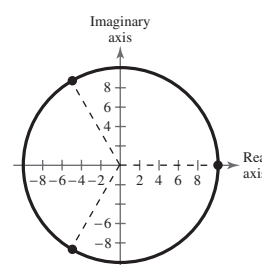
$$k = 0: 10(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$$

$$k = 1: 10 \left( \cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} \right)$$

$$k = 2: 10 \left( \cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3} \right)$$

(c)  $10, -5 + 5\sqrt{3}i, -5 - 5\sqrt{3}i$

(b)



101. (a) Cube roots of  $-125 = 125(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$ :

$$\sqrt[3]{125} \left[ \cos\left(\frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{3}\right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2$$

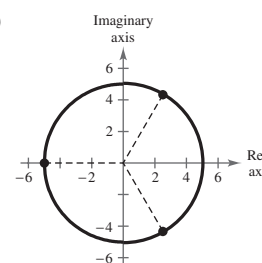
$$k = 0: 5 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3} \right)$$

$$k = 1: 5(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$$

$$k = 2: 5 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{3} \right)$$

(c)  $\frac{5}{2} + \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{2}i, -5, \frac{5}{2} - \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{2}i$

(b)



102. (a) Fourth roots of
- $-4 = 4(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$
- :

$$\sqrt[4]{4} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\pi + 2k\pi}{4} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\pi + 2k\pi}{4} \right) \right]$$

$$k = 0, 1, 2, 3$$

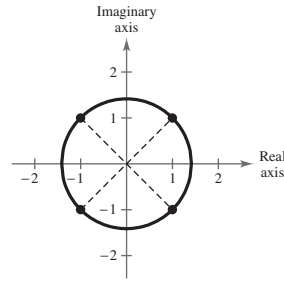
$$k = 0: \sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right)$$

$$k = 1: \sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} \right)$$

$$k = 2: \sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4} \right)$$

$$k = 3: \sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \right)$$

(b)

(c)  $1 + i, -1 + i, -1 - i, 1 - i$ 

103. (a) Fifth roots of
- $128(-1 + i) = 128\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} \right) = 2^{15/2} \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} \right)$

$$2^{3/2} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{4} + 2\pi k}{5} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{4} + 2\pi k}{5} \right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$$

$$k = 0: 2\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{20} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{20} \right)$$

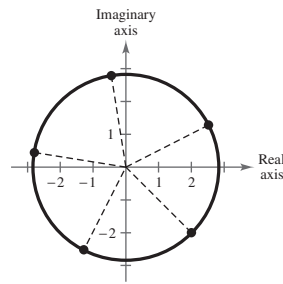
$$k = 1: 2\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{11\pi}{20} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{20} \right)$$

$$k = 2: 2\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{19\pi}{20} + i \sin \frac{19\pi}{20} \right)$$

$$k = 3: 2\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{27\pi}{20} + i \sin \frac{27\pi}{20} \right)$$

$$k = 4: 2\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \right)$$

(b)

(c)  $2.5201 + 1.2841i, -0.4425 + 2.7936i, -2.7936 + 0.4425i, -1.2841 - 2.5201i, 2 - 2i$ 

104. (a) Sixth roots of
- $64i = 64 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2} \right)$
- :

$$\sqrt[6]{64} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{(\pi/2) + 2k\pi}{6} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{(\pi/2) + 2k\pi}{6} \right) \right]$$

$$k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$$

$$k = 0: 2 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{12} \right)$$

$$k = 1: 2 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{12} \right)$$

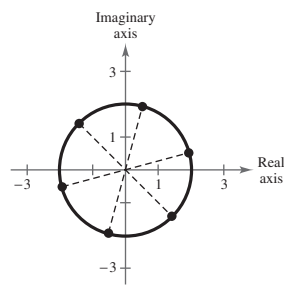
$$k = 2: 2 \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} \right)$$

$$k = 3: 2 \left( \cos \frac{13\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{13\pi}{12} \right)$$

$$k = 4: 2 \left( \cos \frac{17\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{17\pi}{12} \right)$$

$$k = 5: 2 \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \right)$$

(b)

(c)  $1.9319 + 0.5176i, 0.5176 + 1.9319i, -\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{2}i, -1.9319 - 0.5176i, -0.5176 - 1.9319i, \sqrt{2} - \sqrt{2}i$

105.  $x^4 + i = 0$

$$x^4 = -i$$

The solutions are the fourth roots of  $i = \cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}$ :

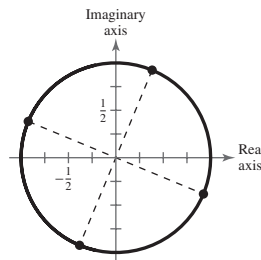
$$\sqrt[4]{1} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{4} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{4} \right) \right], \quad k = 0, 1, 2, 3$$

$$k = 0: \cos \frac{3\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{8} \approx 0.3827 + 0.9239i$$

$$k = 1: \cos \frac{7\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{8} \approx -0.9239 + 0.3827i$$

$$k = 2: \cos \frac{11\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{8} \approx -0.3827 - 0.9239i$$

$$k = 3: \cos \frac{15\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{15\pi}{8} \approx 0.9239 - 0.3827i$$



106.  $x^3 + 1 = 0$

$$x^3 = -1$$

The solutions are the cube roots of  $-1 = \cos \pi + i \sin \pi$ :

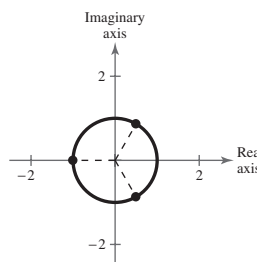
$$\cos \left( \frac{\pi + 2k\pi}{3} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\pi + 2k\pi}{3} \right)$$

$$k = 0, 1, 2$$

$$k = 0: \cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$k = 1: \cos \pi + i \sin \pi = -1$$

$$k = 2: \cos \frac{5\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$



107.  $x^5 + 243 = 0$

$$x^5 = -243$$

The solutions are the fifth roots of  $-243 = 243(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$ :

$$\sqrt[5]{243} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\pi + 2k\pi}{5} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\pi + 2k\pi}{5} \right) \right], \quad k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$$

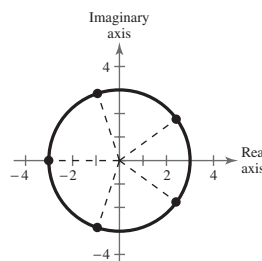
$$k = 0: 3 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{5} \right) \approx 2.4271 + 1.7634i$$

$$k = 1: 3 \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{5} \right) \approx -0.9271 + 2.8532i$$

$$k = 2: 3(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi) = -3$$

$$k = 3: 3 \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{5} \right) \approx -0.9271 - 2.8532i$$

$$k = 4: 3 \left( \cos \frac{9\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{9\pi}{5} \right) \approx 2.4271 - 1.7634i$$



108.  $x^3 - 27 = 0$

$$x^3 = 27$$

The solutions are the cube roots of  $27 = 27(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$ :

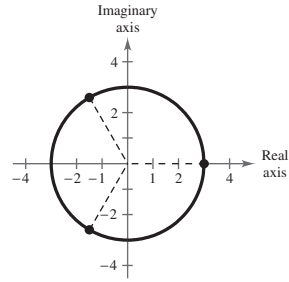
$$\sqrt[3]{27} \left[ \cos\left(\frac{2k\pi}{3}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{2k\pi}{3}\right) \right]$$

$$k = 0, 1, 2$$

$$k = 0: 3(\cos 0 + i \sin 0) = 3$$

$$k = 1: 3\left(\cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{3}{2} + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$k = 2: 3\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{3}{2} - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$



109.  $x^4 + 16i = 0$

$$x^4 = -16i$$

The solutions are the fourth roots of  $-16i = 16\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ :

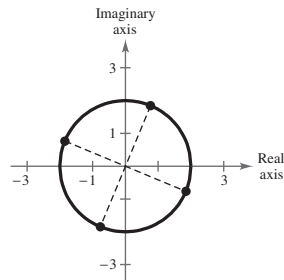
$$\sqrt[4]{16} \left[ \cos \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2\pi k}{4} + i \sin \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2\pi k}{4} \right], k = 0, 1, 2, 3$$

$$k = 0: 2\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{8}\right) \approx 0.7654 + 1.8478i$$

$$k = 1: 2\left(\cos \frac{7\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{8}\right) \approx -1.8478 + 0.7654i$$

$$k = 2: 2\left(\cos \frac{11\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{8}\right) \approx -0.7654 - 1.8478i$$

$$k = 3: 2\left(\cos \frac{15\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{15\pi}{8}\right) \approx 1.8478 - 0.7654i$$



110.  $x^6 + 64i = 0$

$$x^6 = -64i$$

The solutions are the sixth roots of  $-64i = 64\left[\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right]$ :

$$\sqrt[6]{64} \left[ \cos\left(\frac{(3\pi/2) + 2\pi k}{6}\right) + i \sin\left(\frac{(3\pi/2) + 2\pi k}{6}\right) \right]$$

$$k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$$

$$k = 0: 2\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \sqrt{2} + \sqrt{2}i$$

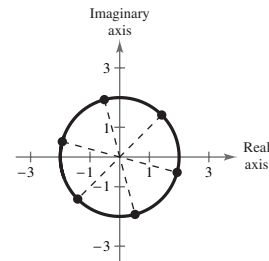
$$k = 1: 2\left(\cos \frac{7\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{12}\right) \approx -0.5176 + 1.9319i$$

$$k = 2: 2\left(\cos \frac{11\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{12}\right) \approx -1.9319 + 0.5176i$$

$$k = 3: 2\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = -\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{2}i$$

$$k = 4: 2\left(\cos \frac{19\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{19\pi}{12}\right) = 0.5176 - 1.9319i$$

$$k = 5: 2\left(\cos \frac{23\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{23\pi}{12}\right) = 1.9319 - 0.5176i$$



111.  $x^3 - (1 - i) = 0$

$$x^3 = 1 - i = \sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \right)$$

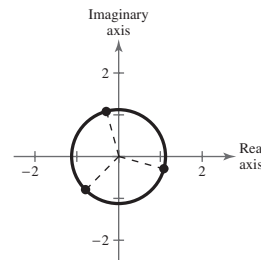
The solutions are the cube roots of  $1 - i$ :

$$\sqrt[3]{\sqrt{2}} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{(7\pi/4) + 2\pi k}{3} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{(7\pi/4) + 2\pi k}{3} \right) \right], \quad k = 0, 1, 2$$

$$k = 0: \sqrt[3]{\sqrt{2}} \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{12} \right) \approx -0.2905 + 1.0842i$$

$$k = 1: \sqrt[3]{\sqrt{2}} \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4} \right) \approx -0.7937 - 0.7937i$$

$$k = 2: \sqrt[3]{\sqrt{2}} \left( \cos \frac{23\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{23\pi}{12} \right) \approx 1.0842 - 0.2905i$$



112.  $x^4 + (1 + i) = 0$

$$x^4 = -1 - i = \sqrt{2} (\cos 225^\circ + i \sin 225^\circ)$$

The solutions are the fourth roots of  $-1 - i$ :

$$\sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{225^\circ + 360^\circ k}{4} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{225^\circ + 360^\circ k}{4} \right) \right]$$

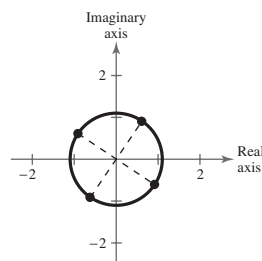
$$k = 0, 1, 2, 3$$

$$k = 0: \sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}} (\cos 56.25^\circ + i \sin 56.25^\circ) \approx 0.6059 + 0.9067i$$

$$k = 1: \sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}} (\cos 146.25^\circ + i \sin 146.25^\circ) \approx -0.9067 + 0.6059i$$

$$k = 2: \sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}} (\cos 236.25^\circ + i \sin 236.25^\circ) \approx -0.6059 - 0.9067i$$

$$k = 3: \sqrt[4]{\sqrt{2}} (\cos 326.25^\circ + i \sin 326.25^\circ) \approx 0.9067 - 0.6059i$$



113. True, by the definition of the absolute value of a complex number.

114. False. They are equally spaced along the circle centered at the origin with radius  $\sqrt[n]{r}$ .

115. True.  $z_1 z_2 = r_1 r_2 [\cos(\theta_1 + \theta_2) + i \sin(\theta_1 + \theta_2)]$  and  $z_1 z_2 = 0$  if and only if  $r_1 = 0$  and/or  $r_2 = 0$ .

116. False. The complex number must be converted to trigonometric form before applying DeMoivre's Theorem.

$$(4 + \sqrt{6}i)^8 = \left[ \sqrt{22} \left( \cos \left( \arctan \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} \right) + i \sin \left( \arctan \frac{\sqrt{6}}{4} \right) \right) \right]^8$$

117.  $\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{r_1 (\cos \theta_1 + i \sin \theta_1)}{r_2 (\cos \theta_2 + i \sin \theta_2)} \cdot \frac{\cos \theta_2 - i \sin \theta_2}{\cos \theta_2 - i \sin \theta_2}$

$$= \frac{r_1}{r_2 (\cos^2 \theta_2 + \sin^2 \theta_2)} [\cos \theta_1 \cos \theta_2 + \sin \theta_1 \sin \theta_2 + i (\sin \theta_1 \cos \theta_2 - \sin \theta_2 \cos \theta_1)]$$

$$= \frac{r_1}{r_2} [\cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) + i \sin(\theta_1 - \theta_2)]$$

$$118. \bar{z} = r[\cos(-\theta) + i \sin(-\theta)]$$

$$= r[\cos \theta + -i \sin \theta]$$

$$= r \cos \theta - ir \sin \theta$$

which is the complex conjugate of  
 $r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta) = r \cos \theta + ir \sin \theta$ .

$$120. z = r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$$

$$-z = -r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$$

$$= r(-\cos \theta + -i \sin \theta)$$

$$= r(\cos(\theta + \pi) + i \sin(\theta + \pi))$$

$$122. \quad 2^{-1/4}(1 - i) = 2^{-1/4} \left[ \sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \right) \right]$$

$$= 2^{1/4} \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \right)$$

$$\left[ 2^{1/4} \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \right) \right]^4 = (2^{1/4})^4 (\cos 7\pi + i \sin 7\pi)$$

$$= 2(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$$

$$= -2$$

$$123. (a) 2(\cos 30^\circ + i \sin 30^\circ)$$

$$2(\cos 150^\circ + i \sin 150^\circ)$$

$$2(\cos 270^\circ + i \sin 270^\circ)$$

(b) These are the cube roots of  $8i$ .

$$119. (a) z\bar{z} = [r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)][r(\cos(-\theta) + i \sin(-\theta))]$$

$$= r^2[\cos(\theta - \theta) + i \sin(\theta - \theta)]$$

$$= r^2[\cos 0 + i \sin 0]$$

$$= r^2$$

$$(b) \frac{z}{\bar{z}} = \frac{r(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)}{r[\cos(-\theta) + i \sin(-\theta)]}$$

$$= \frac{r}{r} [\cos(\theta - (-\theta)) + i \sin(\theta - (-\theta))] ]$$

$$= \cos 2\theta + i \sin 2\theta$$

$$121. \quad -\frac{1}{2}(1 + \sqrt{3}i) = -\left( \cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3} \right)$$

$$\left[ -\frac{1}{2}(1 + \sqrt{3}i) \right]^6 = \left[ -\left( \cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3} \right) \right]^6$$

$$= \cos 8\pi + i \sin 8\pi$$

$$= 1$$

$$124. (a) 3(\cos 45^\circ + i \sin 45^\circ)$$

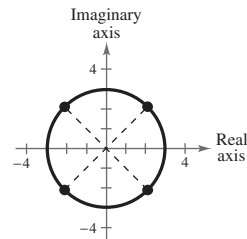
$$3(\cos 135^\circ + i \sin 135^\circ)$$

$$3(\cos 225^\circ + i \sin 225^\circ)$$

$$3(\cos 315^\circ + i \sin 315^\circ)$$

(b) These are the fourth roots of  $-81$ .

(c) The fourth roots of  $-81$ :



125.  $A = 22^\circ, a = 8$

$$B = 90^\circ - A = 68^\circ$$

$$\tan 22^\circ = \frac{8}{b} \Rightarrow b = \frac{8}{\tan 22^\circ} \approx 19.80$$

$$\sin 22^\circ = \frac{8}{c} \Rightarrow c = \frac{8}{\sin 22^\circ} \approx 21.36$$

127.  $A = 30^\circ, b = 112.6$

$$B = 90^\circ - A = 60^\circ$$

$$\tan 30^\circ = \frac{a}{112.6} \Rightarrow a = 112.6 \tan 30^\circ \approx 65.01$$

$$\cos 30^\circ = \frac{112.6}{c} \Rightarrow c = \frac{112.6}{\cos 30^\circ} \approx 130.02$$

129.  $A = 42^\circ 15' = 42.25^\circ, c = 11.2$

$$B = 90^\circ - A = 47^\circ 45'$$

$$\sin 42.25^\circ = \frac{a}{11.2} \Rightarrow a = 11.2 \sin 42.25^\circ \approx 7.53$$

$$\cos 42.25^\circ = \frac{b}{11.2} \Rightarrow b = 11.2 \cos 42.25^\circ \approx 8.29$$

131.  $d = 16 \cos \frac{\pi}{4}t$

$$\text{Maximum displacement: } |16| = 16$$

$$16 \cos \frac{\pi}{4}t = 0 \Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4}t = \frac{\pi}{2} \Rightarrow t = 2$$

133.  $d = \frac{1}{16} \sin(\frac{5}{4}\pi t)$

$$\text{Maximum displacement: } \left| \frac{1}{16} \right| = \frac{1}{16}$$

$$\frac{1}{16} \sin(\frac{5}{4}\pi t) = 0$$

$$\frac{5}{4}\pi t = \pi$$

$$t = \frac{4}{5}$$

135. 
$$6 \sin 8\theta \cos 3\theta = (6)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)[\sin(8\theta + 3\theta) + \sin(8\theta - 3\theta)]$$
$$= 3(\sin 11\theta + \sin 5\theta)$$

126.  $B = 66^\circ, a = 33.5$

$$A = 90^\circ - 66^\circ = 24^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a \sin B}{\sin A} = \frac{(33.5) \sin 66^\circ}{\sin 24^\circ} \approx 75.24$$

$$c = \frac{a \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{(33.5) \sin 90^\circ}{\sin 24^\circ} \approx 82.36$$

128.  $B = 6^\circ, b = 211.2$

$$A = 90^\circ - 6^\circ = 84^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{b \sin A}{\sin B} = \frac{(211.2) \sin 84^\circ}{\sin 6^\circ} \approx 2009.43$$

$$c = \frac{b \sin C}{\sin B} = \frac{(211.2) \sin 90^\circ}{\sin 6^\circ} \approx 2020.50$$

130.  $B = 81^\circ 30', c = 6.8$

$$A = 90^\circ - 81^\circ 30' = 8^\circ 30'$$

$$a = \frac{c \sin A}{\sin C} = \frac{(6.8) \sin 8^\circ 30'}{1} \approx 1.01$$

$$b = \frac{c \sin B}{\sin C} = \frac{(6.8) \sin 81^\circ 30'}{1} \approx 6.73$$

132.  $d = \frac{1}{8} \cos 12\pi t$

$$\text{Maximum displacement: } \frac{1}{8}$$

$$d = 0 \text{ when } 12\pi t = \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ or } t = \frac{1}{24}$$

134.  $d = \frac{1}{12} \sin 60\pi t$

$$\text{Maximum displacement: } \frac{1}{12}$$

$$d = 0 \text{ when } 60\pi t = \pi, \text{ or } t = \frac{1}{60}$$

136. 
$$2 \cos 5\theta \sin 2\theta = 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2}[\sin(5\theta + 2\theta) - \sin(5\theta - 2\theta)]$$
$$= \sin 7\theta - \sin 3\theta$$

## Review Exercises for Chapter 6

1. Given:
- $A = 35^\circ, B = 71^\circ, a = 8$

$$C = 180^\circ - 35^\circ - 71^\circ = 74^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a \sin B}{\sin A} = \frac{8 \sin 71^\circ}{\sin 35^\circ} \approx 13.19$$

$$c = \frac{a \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{8 \sin 74^\circ}{\sin 35^\circ} \approx 13.41$$

3. Given:
- $B = 72^\circ, C = 82^\circ, b = 54$

$$A = 180^\circ - 72^\circ - 82^\circ = 26^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{b \sin A}{\sin B} = \frac{54 \sin 26^\circ}{\sin 72^\circ} \approx 24.89$$

$$c = \frac{b \sin C}{\sin B} = \frac{54 \sin 82^\circ}{\sin 72^\circ} \approx 56.23$$

5. Given:
- $A = 16^\circ, B = 98^\circ, c = 8.4$

$$C = 180^\circ - 16^\circ - 98^\circ = 66^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{c \sin A}{\sin C} = \frac{8.4 \sin 16^\circ}{\sin 66^\circ} \approx 2.53$$

$$b = \frac{c \sin B}{\sin C} = \frac{8.4 \sin 98^\circ}{\sin 66^\circ} \approx 9.11$$

7. Given:
- $A = 24^\circ, C = 48^\circ, b = 27.5$

$$B = 180^\circ - 24^\circ - 48^\circ = 108^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{b \sin A}{\sin B} = \frac{27.5 \sin 24^\circ}{\sin 108^\circ} \approx 11.76$$

$$c = \frac{b \sin C}{\sin B} = \frac{27.5 \sin 48^\circ}{\sin 108^\circ} \approx 21.49$$

9. Given:
- $B = 150^\circ, b = 30, c = 10$

$$\sin C = \frac{c \sin B}{b} = \frac{10 \sin 150^\circ}{30} \approx 0.1667 \Rightarrow C \approx 9.59^\circ$$

$$A \approx 180^\circ - 150^\circ - 9.59^\circ = 20.41^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{b \sin A}{\sin B} = \frac{30 \sin 20.41^\circ}{\sin 150^\circ} \approx 20.92$$

- 11.
- $A = 75^\circ, a = 51.2, b = 33.7$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} = \frac{33.7 \sin 75^\circ}{51.2} \approx 0.6358 \Rightarrow B \approx 39.48^\circ$$

$$C \approx 180^\circ - 75^\circ - 39.48^\circ = 65.52^\circ$$

$$c = \frac{a \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{51.2 \sin 65.52^\circ}{\sin 75^\circ} \approx 48.24$$

2. Given:
- $A = 22^\circ, B = 121^\circ, a = 17$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B = 37^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a \sin B}{\sin A} = \frac{17 \sin 121^\circ}{\sin 22^\circ} \approx 38.90$$

$$c = \frac{a \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{17 \sin 37^\circ}{\sin 22^\circ} \approx 27.31$$

4. Given:
- $B = 10^\circ, C = 20^\circ, c = 33$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C = 150^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{c \sin A}{\sin C} = \frac{33 \sin 150^\circ}{\sin 20^\circ} \approx 48.24$$

$$b = \frac{c \sin B}{\sin C} = \frac{33 \sin 10^\circ}{\sin 20^\circ} \approx 16.75$$

6. Given:
- $A = 95^\circ, B = 45^\circ, c = 104.8$

$$C = 180^\circ - A - B = 40^\circ$$

$$a = \frac{c \sin A}{\sin C} = \frac{104.8 \sin 95^\circ}{\sin 40^\circ} \approx 162.42$$

$$b = \frac{c \sin B}{\sin C} = \frac{104.8 \sin 45^\circ}{\sin 40^\circ} \approx 115.29$$

8. Given:
- $B = 64^\circ, C = 36^\circ, a = 367$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C = 80^\circ$$

$$b = \frac{a \sin B}{\sin A} = \frac{367 \sin 64^\circ}{\sin 80^\circ} \approx 334.95$$

$$c = \frac{a \sin C}{\sin A} = \frac{367 \sin 36^\circ}{\sin 80^\circ} \approx 219.04$$

10. Given:
- $B = 150^\circ, a = 10, b = 3$

$$\sin A = \frac{a \sin B}{b} = \frac{10 \sin 150^\circ}{3} \approx 1.67 > 1$$

No solution

12. Given:  $B = 25^\circ$ ,  $a = 6.2$ ,  $b = 4$

$$\sin A = \frac{a \sin B}{b} \approx 0.65506 \Rightarrow A \approx 40.92^\circ \text{ or } 139.08^\circ$$

Case 1:  $A \approx 40.92^\circ$

Case 2:  $A \approx 139.08^\circ$

$$C \approx 180^\circ - 25^\circ - 40.92^\circ = 114.08^\circ$$

$$c \approx 8.64$$

$$C \approx 180^\circ - 25^\circ - 139.08^\circ = 15.92^\circ$$

$$c \approx 2.60$$

13. Area  $= \frac{1}{2}bc \sin A = \frac{1}{2}(5)(7)\sin 27^\circ \approx 7.9$

14.  $B = 80^\circ$ ,  $a = 4$ ,  $c = 8$

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}ac \sin B = \frac{1}{2}(4)(8)(0.9848) \approx 15.8$$

15. Area  $= \frac{1}{2}ab \sin C = \frac{1}{2}(16)(5)\sin 123^\circ \approx 33.5$

16.  $A = 11^\circ$ ,  $b = 22$ ,  $c = 21$

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}bc \sin A \approx \frac{1}{2}(22)(21)(0.1908) \approx 44.1$$

17.  $\tan 17^\circ = \frac{h}{x+50} \Rightarrow h = (x+50) \tan 17^\circ$

$$h = x \tan 17^\circ + 50 \tan 17^\circ$$

$$\tan 31^\circ = \frac{h}{x} \Rightarrow h = x \tan 31^\circ$$

$$x \tan 17^\circ + 50 \tan 17^\circ = x \tan 31^\circ$$

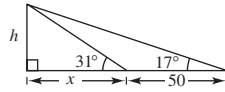
$$50 \tan 17^\circ = x(\tan 31^\circ - \tan 17^\circ)$$

$$\frac{50 \tan 17^\circ}{\tan 31^\circ - \tan 17^\circ} = x$$

$$x \approx 51.7959$$

$$h = x \tan 31^\circ \approx 51.7959 \tan 31^\circ \approx 31.1 \text{ meters}$$

The height of the building is approximately 31.1 meters.



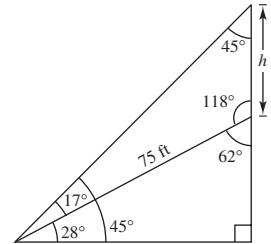
18.  $16^2 = w^2 + 12^2 - 2w(12) \cos 140^\circ$

$$w^2 - (24 \cos 140^\circ)w - 112 = 0 \Rightarrow w \approx 4.83$$

19.  $\frac{h}{\sin 17^\circ} = \frac{75}{\sin 45^\circ}$   

$$h = \frac{75 \sin 17^\circ}{\sin 45^\circ}$$
  

$$h \approx 31.01 \text{ feet}$$



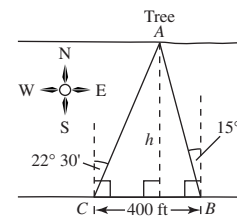
20. The triangle of base 400 feet formed by the two angles of sight to the tree has base angles of  $90^\circ - 22^\circ 30' = 67^\circ 30'$ , or  $67.5^\circ$ , and  $90^\circ - 15^\circ = 75^\circ$ . The angle at the tree measures  $180^\circ - 67.5^\circ - 75^\circ = 37.5^\circ$ .

$$b = \frac{400 \sin 75^\circ}{\sin 37.5^\circ} \approx 634.683$$

$$h = 634.683 \sin 67.5^\circ$$

$$h \approx 586.4$$

The width of the river is about 586.4 feet.



21. Given:
- $a = 5, b = 8, c = 10$

$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = -0.1375 \Rightarrow C \approx 97.90^\circ$$

$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac} = 0.61 \Rightarrow B \approx 52.41^\circ$$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C \approx 29.69^\circ$$

22. Given:
- $a = 80, b = 60, c = 100$

$$\begin{aligned}\cos C &= \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = \frac{6400 + 3600 - 10,000}{2(80)(60)} \\ &= 0 \Rightarrow C = 90^\circ\end{aligned}$$

$$\sin A = \frac{80}{100} = 0.8 \Rightarrow A \approx 53.13^\circ$$

$$\sin B = \frac{60}{100} = 0.6 \Rightarrow B \approx 36.87^\circ$$

23. Given:
- $a = 2.5, b = 5.0, c = 4.5$

$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac} = 0.0667 \Rightarrow B \approx 86.18^\circ$$

$$\cos C = \frac{a^2 + b^2 - c^2}{2ab} = 0.44 \Rightarrow C \approx 63.90^\circ$$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C \approx 29.92^\circ$$

24. Given:
- $a = 16.4, b = 8.8, c = 12.2$

$$\cos A = \frac{b^2 + c^2 - a^2}{2bc} = \frac{8.8^2 + 12.2^2 - 16.4^2}{2(8.8)(12.2)} \approx -0.1988 \Rightarrow A \approx 101.47^\circ$$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} \approx \frac{8.8 \sin 101.47^\circ}{16.4} \approx 0.5259 \Rightarrow B \approx 31.73^\circ$$

$$C \approx 180^\circ - 101.47^\circ - 31.73^\circ = 46.80^\circ$$

25. Given:
- $B = 110^\circ, a = 4, c = 4$

$$b = \sqrt{a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B} \approx 6.55$$

$$A = C = \frac{1}{2}(180^\circ - 110^\circ) = 35^\circ$$

26. Given:
- $B = 150^\circ, a = 10, c = 20$

$$b^2 = 10^2 + 20^2 - 2(10)(20)\cos 150^\circ \Rightarrow b \approx 29.09$$

$$\sin A = \frac{a \sin B}{b} \approx \frac{10 \sin 150^\circ}{29.09} \Rightarrow A \approx 9.90^\circ$$

$$C \approx 180^\circ - 150^\circ - 9.90^\circ = 20.10^\circ$$

27. Given:
- $C = 43^\circ, a = 22.5, b = 31.4$

$$c = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C} \approx 21.42$$

$$\cos B = \frac{a^2 + c^2 - b^2}{2ac} \approx -0.02169 \Rightarrow B \approx 91.24^\circ$$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C \approx 45.76^\circ$$

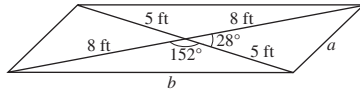
28. Given:
- $A = 62^\circ, b = 11.34, c = 19.52$

$$a^2 = 11.34^2 + 19.52^2 - 2(11.34)(19.52)\cos 62^\circ \Rightarrow a \approx 17.37$$

$$\sin B = \frac{b \sin A}{a} \approx \frac{11.34 \sin 62^\circ}{17.37} \Rightarrow B \approx 35.20^\circ$$

$$C \approx 180^\circ - 62^\circ - 35.20^\circ = 82.80^\circ$$

29.



$$a^2 = 5^2 + 8^2 - 2(5)(8)\cos 28^\circ \approx 18.364$$

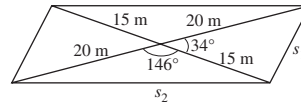
$$a \approx 4.3 \text{ feet}$$

$$b^2 = 8^2 + 5^2 - 2(8)(5)\cos 152^\circ \approx 159.636$$

$$b \approx 12.6 \text{ feet}$$

31. Length of AC =  $\sqrt{300^2 + 425^2 - 2(300)(425)\cos 115^\circ}$   
 $\approx 615.1 \text{ meters}$

30.



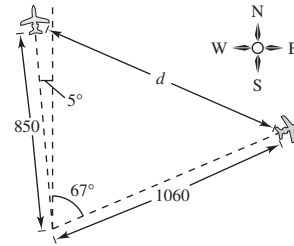
$$s_1^2 = 15^2 + 20^2 + 2 \cdot 15 \cdot 20 \cos 34^\circ \approx 127.58$$

$$s_1 \approx 11.3 \text{ meters}$$

$$s_2^2 = 15^2 + 20^2 + 2 \cdot 15 \cdot 20 \cos 146^\circ \approx 1122.42$$

$$s_2 \approx 33.5 \text{ meters}$$

32.  $d^2 = 850^2 + 1060^2 - 2(850)(1060)\cos 72^\circ$   
 $\approx 1,289,251$   
 $d \approx 1135 \text{ miles}$



33.  $a = 4, b = 5, c = 7$

$$s = \frac{a + b + c}{2} = \frac{4 + 5 + 7}{2} = 8$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} \\ &= \sqrt{8(4)(3)(1)} \approx 9.80 \end{aligned}$$

34.  $a = 15, b = 8, c = 10$

$$s = \frac{15 + 8 + 10}{2} = 16.5$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{16.5(1.5)(8.5)(6.5)} \approx 36.979$$

35.  $a = 12.3, b = 15.8, c = 3.7$

$$s = \frac{a + b + c}{2} = \frac{12.3 + 15.8 + 3.7}{2} = 15.9$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area} &= \sqrt{s(s-a)(s-b)(s-c)} \\ &= \sqrt{15.9(3.6)(0.1)(12.2)} = 8.36 \end{aligned}$$

36.  $a = 38.1, b = 26.7, c = 19.4$

$$s = \frac{38.1 + 26.7 + 19.4}{2} = 42.1$$

$$\text{Area} = \sqrt{42.1(4)(15.4)(22.7)} \approx 242.630$$

37.  $\|\mathbf{u}\| = \sqrt{(4 - (-2))^2 + (6 - 1)^2} = \sqrt{61}$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(6 - 0)^2 + (3 - (-2))^2} = \sqrt{61}$$

$$\mathbf{u} \text{ is directed along a line with a slope of } \frac{6 - 1}{4 - (-2)} = \frac{5}{6}.$$

$$\mathbf{v} \text{ is directed along a line with a slope of } \frac{3 - (-2)}{6 - 0} = \frac{5}{6}.$$

Since  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  have identical magnitudes and directions,  
 $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{v}.$

38.  $\|\mathbf{u}\| = \sqrt{(3 - 1)^2 + (-2 - 4)^2} = 2\sqrt{10}$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-1 - (-3))^2 + (-4 - 2)^2} = 2\sqrt{10}$$

$$\mathbf{u} \text{ is directed along a line with a slope of } \frac{-2 - 4}{3 - 1} = -3.$$

$$\mathbf{v} \text{ is directed along a line with a slope of } \frac{-4 - 2}{-1 - (-3)} = -3.$$

Since  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  have identical magnitudes and directions,  
 $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{v}.$

39. Initial point:  $(-5, 4)$

Terminal point:  $(2, -1)$

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle 2 - (-5), -1 - 4 \rangle = \langle 7, -5 \rangle$$

40. Initial point:  $(0, 1)$

Terminal point:  $(6, \frac{7}{2})$

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle 6 - 0, \frac{7}{2} - 1 \rangle = \langle 6, \frac{5}{2} \rangle$$

41. Initial point: (0, 10)

Terminal point: (7, 3)

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle 7 - 0, 3 - 10 \rangle = \langle 7, -7 \rangle$$

43.  $\|\mathbf{v}\| = 8$ ,  $\theta = 120^\circ$ 

$$\langle 8 \cos 120^\circ, 8 \sin 120^\circ \rangle = \langle -4, 4\sqrt{3} \rangle$$

45.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -1, -3 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 6 \rangle$ 

$$(a) \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle -1, -3 \rangle + \langle -3, 6 \rangle = \langle -4, 3 \rangle$$

$$(b) \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle -1, -3 \rangle - \langle -3, 6 \rangle = \langle 2, -9 \rangle$$

$$(c) 3\mathbf{u} = 3\langle -1, -3 \rangle = \langle -3, -9 \rangle$$

$$(d) 2\mathbf{v} + 5\mathbf{u} = 2\langle -3, 6 \rangle + 5\langle -1, -3 \rangle \\ = \langle -6, 12 \rangle + \langle -5, -15 \rangle = \langle -11, -3 \rangle$$

47.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -5, 2 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 4, 4 \rangle$ 

$$(a) \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle -5, 2 \rangle + \langle 4, 4 \rangle = \langle -1, 6 \rangle$$

$$(b) \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle -5, 2 \rangle - \langle 4, 4 \rangle = \langle -9, -2 \rangle$$

$$(c) 3\mathbf{u} = 3\langle -5, 2 \rangle = \langle -15, 6 \rangle$$

$$(d) 2\mathbf{v} + 5\mathbf{u} = 2\langle 4, 4 \rangle + 5\langle -5, 2 \rangle \\ = \langle 8, 8 \rangle + \langle -25, 10 \rangle = \langle -17, 18 \rangle$$

49.  $\mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$ 

$$(a) \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = (2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) + (5\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}) = 7\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}$$

$$(b) \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = (2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) - (5\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}) = -3\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j}$$

$$(c) 3\mathbf{u} = 3(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) = 6\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$$

$$(d) 2\mathbf{v} + 5\mathbf{u} = 2(5\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}) + 5(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}) \\ = (10\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}) + (10\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}) = 20\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$$

51.  $\mathbf{u} = 4\mathbf{i}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = -\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}$ 

$$(a) \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = 4\mathbf{i} + (-\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}) = 3\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}$$

$$(b) \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = 4\mathbf{i} - (-\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}) = 5\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j}$$

$$(c) 3\mathbf{u} = 3(4\mathbf{i}) = 12\mathbf{i}$$

$$(d) 2\mathbf{v} + 5\mathbf{u} = 2(-\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}) + 5(4\mathbf{i}) \\ = (-2\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j}) + 20\mathbf{i} = 18\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j}$$

42. Initial point: (1, 5)

Terminal point: (15, 9)

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle 15 - 1, 9 - 5 \rangle = \langle 14, 4 \rangle$$

44.  $\|\mathbf{v}\| = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $\theta = 225^\circ$ 

$$\left\langle \frac{1}{2} \cos 225^\circ, \frac{1}{2} \sin 225^\circ \right\rangle = \left\langle -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}, -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \right\rangle$$

46.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 4, 5 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 0, -1 \rangle$ 

$$(a) \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 4 + 0, 5 + (-1) \rangle = \langle 4, 4 \rangle$$

$$(b) \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle 4 - 0, 5 - (-1) \rangle = \langle 4, 6 \rangle$$

$$(c) 3\mathbf{u} = \langle 3(4), 3(5) \rangle = \langle 12, 15 \rangle$$

$$(d) 2\mathbf{v} + 5\mathbf{u} = \langle 2(0), 2(-1) \rangle + \langle 5(4), 5(5) \rangle \\ = \langle 0 + 20, -2 + 25 \rangle = \langle 20, 23 \rangle$$

48.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 1, -8 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3, -2 \rangle$ 

$$(a) \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 1 + 3, -8 + (-2) \rangle = \langle 4, -10 \rangle$$

$$(b) \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = \langle 1 - 3, -8 - (-2) \rangle = \langle -2, -6 \rangle$$

$$(c) 3\mathbf{u} = \langle 3(1), 3(-8) \rangle = \langle 3, -24 \rangle$$

$$(d) 2\mathbf{v} + 5\mathbf{u} = \langle 2(3), 2(-2) \rangle + \langle 5(1), 5(-8) \rangle \\ = \langle 6 + 5, -4 + (-40) \rangle = \langle 11, -44 \rangle$$

50.  $\mathbf{u} = -7\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = 4\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$ 

$$(a) \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = -7\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + 4\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} = -3\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j}$$

$$(b) \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = -7\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} - 4\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} = -11\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}$$

$$(c) 3\mathbf{u} = 3(-7\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}) = -21\mathbf{i} - 9\mathbf{j}$$

$$(d) 2\mathbf{v} + 5\mathbf{u} = 8\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} - 35\mathbf{i} - 15\mathbf{j} \\ = -27\mathbf{i} - 17\mathbf{j}$$

52.  $\mathbf{u} = -6\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$ 

$$(a) \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = -6\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} = \mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}$$

$$(b) \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{v} = -6\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} = -\mathbf{i} - 7\mathbf{j}$$

$$(c) 3\mathbf{u} = -18\mathbf{j}$$

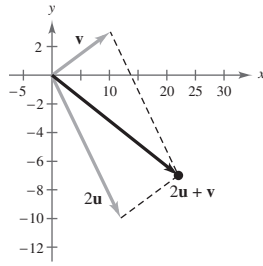
$$(d) 2\mathbf{v} + 5\mathbf{u} = 2\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - 30\mathbf{j} \\ = 2\mathbf{i} - 28\mathbf{j}$$

53.  $\mathbf{u} = 6\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = 10\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$

$$2\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = 2(6\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}) + (10\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j})$$

$$= 22\mathbf{i} - 7\mathbf{j}$$

$$= \langle 22, -7 \rangle$$

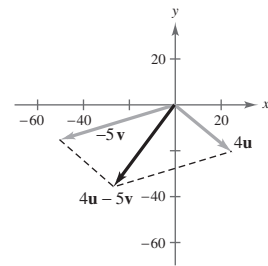


54.  $\mathbf{u} = 6\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = 10\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$

$$4\mathbf{u} - 5\mathbf{v} = (24\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j}) - (50\mathbf{i} + 15\mathbf{j})$$

$$= -26\mathbf{i} - 35\mathbf{j}$$

$$= \langle -26, -35 \rangle$$

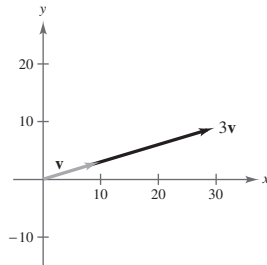


55.  $\mathbf{v} = 10\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$

$$3\mathbf{v} = 3(10\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j})$$

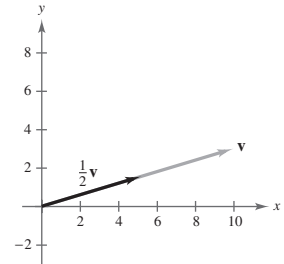
$$= 30\mathbf{i} + 9\mathbf{j}$$

$$= \langle 30, 9 \rangle$$



56.  $\mathbf{v} = 10\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j}$

$$\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{i} + \frac{3}{2}\mathbf{j} = \langle 5, \frac{3}{2} \rangle$$



57.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle = -3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$

59. Initial point: (3, 4)

Terminal point: (9, 8)

$$\mathbf{u} = (9 - 3)\mathbf{i} + (8 - 4)\mathbf{j} = 6\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$$

58.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -6, -8 \rangle = -6\mathbf{i} - 8\mathbf{j}$

60. Initial point: (-2, 7)

Terminal point: (5, -9)

$$\mathbf{u} = \langle 5 - (-2), -9 - 7 \rangle = \langle 7, -16 \rangle = 7\mathbf{i} - 16\mathbf{j}$$

61.  $\mathbf{v} = -10\mathbf{i} + 10\mathbf{j}$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-10)^2 + (10)^2} = \sqrt{200} = 10\sqrt{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{10}{-10} = -1 \Rightarrow \theta = 135^\circ \text{ since}$$

$\mathbf{v}$  is in Quadrant II.

$$\mathbf{v} = 10\sqrt{2}(\mathbf{i} \cos 135^\circ + \mathbf{j} \sin 135^\circ)$$

62.  $\mathbf{v} = 4\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{4^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{17}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-1}{4}, \theta \text{ in Quadrant IV} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 346^\circ$$

$$\mathbf{v} \approx \sqrt{17}(\cos 346^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 346^\circ \mathbf{j})$$

63.  $\mathbf{v} = 7(\cos 60^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 60^\circ \mathbf{j})$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = 7$$

$$\theta = 60^\circ$$

64.  $\mathbf{v} = 3(\cos 150^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 150^\circ \mathbf{j})$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = 3, \theta = 150^\circ$$

65.  $\mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{5^2 + 4^2} = \sqrt{41}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{4}{5} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 38.7^\circ$$

66.  $\mathbf{v} = -4\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j}$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-4)^2 + 7^2} = \sqrt{65}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{7}{-4}, \theta \text{ in Quadrant II} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 119.7^\circ$$

67.  $\mathbf{v} = -3\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{(-3)^2 + (-3)^2} = 3\sqrt{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-3}{-3} = 1 \Rightarrow \theta = 225^\circ$$

68.  $\mathbf{v} = 8\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$

$$\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{8^2 + (-1)^2} = \sqrt{65}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-1}{8}, \theta \text{ in Quadrant IV} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 352.9^\circ$$

69. Magnitude of resultant:

$$c = \sqrt{85^2 + 50^2 - 2(85)(50) \cos 165^\circ}$$

$$\approx 133.92 \text{ pounds}$$

Let  $\theta$  be the angle between the resultant and the 85-pound force.

$$\cos \theta \approx \frac{(133.92)^2 + 85^2 - 50^2}{2(133.92)(85)}$$

$$\approx 0.9953$$

$$\Rightarrow \theta \approx 5.6^\circ$$

71. Airspeed:  $\mathbf{u} = 430(\cos 45^\circ \mathbf{i} - \sin 45^\circ \mathbf{j}) = 215\sqrt{2}(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j})$ 

$$\text{Wind: } \mathbf{w} = 35(\cos 60^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 60^\circ \mathbf{j}) = \frac{35}{2}(\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{3}\mathbf{j})$$

$$\text{Groundspeed: } \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{w} = \left(215\sqrt{2} + \frac{35}{2}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{35\sqrt{3}}{2} - 215\sqrt{2}\right)\mathbf{j}$$

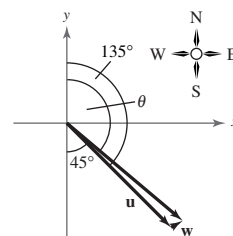
$$\|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{w}\| = \sqrt{\left(215\sqrt{2} + \frac{35}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{35\sqrt{3}}{2} - 215\sqrt{2}\right)^2}$$

$$\approx 422.30 \text{ miles per hour}$$

$$\text{Bearing: } \tan \theta' = \frac{17.5\sqrt{3} - 215\sqrt{2}}{215\sqrt{2} + 17.5}$$

$$\theta' \approx -40.4^\circ$$

$$\theta = 90^\circ + |\theta'| = 130.4^\circ$$

72. Airspeed:  $\mathbf{u} = 724(\cos 60^\circ \mathbf{i} + \sin 60^\circ \mathbf{j})$ 

$$= 362(\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{3}\mathbf{j})$$

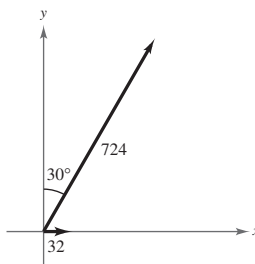
$$\text{Wind: } \mathbf{w} = 32\mathbf{i}$$

$$\text{Groundspeed} = \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{w} = (394\mathbf{i} + 362\sqrt{3}\mathbf{j})$$

$$\|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{w}\| = \sqrt{(394)^2 + (362\sqrt{3})^2} \approx 740.5 \text{ km/hr}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{362\sqrt{3}}{394} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 57.9^\circ$$

$$\text{Bearing: N } 32.1^\circ \text{ E}$$



70. Rope One:

$$\mathbf{u} = \|\mathbf{u}\|(\cos 30^\circ \mathbf{i} - \sin 30^\circ \mathbf{j}) = \|\mathbf{u}\|\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}\right)$$

Rope Two:

$$\mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{v}\|(-\cos 30^\circ \mathbf{i} - \sin 30^\circ \mathbf{j}) = \|\mathbf{v}\|\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}\right)$$

$$\text{Resultant: } \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = -\|\mathbf{u}\|\mathbf{j} = -180\mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = 180$$

Therefore, the tension on each rope is  $\|\mathbf{u}\| = 180 \text{ lb}$ .

73.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 6, 7 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle -3, 9 \rangle$ 

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 6(-3) + 7(9) = 45$$

75.  $\mathbf{u} = 3\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = 11\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j}$ 

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 3(11) + 7(-5) = -2$$

77.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle$ 

$$2\mathbf{u} = \langle -6, 8 \rangle$$

$$2\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{u} = (-6)(-3) + 8(4) = 50$$

The result is a scalar.

74.  $\mathbf{u} = \langle -7, 12 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle -4, -14 \rangle$ 

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = -7(-4) + 12(-14) = -140$$

76.  $\mathbf{u} = -7\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = 16\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{j}$ 

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = -7(16) + 2(-12) = -136$$

78.  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 2, 1 \rangle$ 

$$\|\mathbf{v}\|^2 = \mathbf{v} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 2^2 + 1^2 = 5; \text{ scalar}$$

$$79. \mathbf{u} = \langle -3, 4 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 2, 1 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = (-3)(2) + 4(1) = -2$$

$$\mathbf{u}(\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}) = \mathbf{u}(-2) = -2\mathbf{u} = \langle 6, -8 \rangle$$

The result is a vector.

$$81. \mathbf{u} = \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} \mathbf{i} + \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \mathbf{j} = \left\langle \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \right\rangle$$

$$\mathbf{v} = \cos \frac{5\pi}{6} \mathbf{i} + \sin \frac{5\pi}{6} \mathbf{j} = \left\langle -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{1}{2} \right\rangle$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{-\sqrt{3}-1}{2\sqrt{2}} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{11\pi}{12}$$

$$83. \mathbf{u} = \langle 2\sqrt{2}, -4 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -\sqrt{2}, 1 \rangle$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u}\| \|\mathbf{v}\|} = \frac{-8}{(\sqrt{24})(\sqrt{3})} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 160.5^\circ$$

$$85. \mathbf{u} = \langle -3, 8 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{v} = \langle 8, 3 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = -3(8) + 8(3) = 0$$

$\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  are orthogonal.

$$86. \mathbf{u} = \left\langle \frac{1}{4}, -\frac{1}{2} \right\rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -2, 4 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{v} = -8\mathbf{u} \Rightarrow \text{Parallel}$$

$$87. \mathbf{u} = -\mathbf{i}$$

$$\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} \neq 0 \Rightarrow \text{Not orthogonal}$$

$$\mathbf{v} \neq k\mathbf{u} \Rightarrow \text{Not parallel}$$

Neither

$$88. \mathbf{u} = -2\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}, \mathbf{v} = 3\mathbf{i} + 6\mathbf{j}$$

$$\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0 \Rightarrow \text{Orthogonal}$$

$$89. \mathbf{u} = \langle -4, 3 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -8, -2 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} = \left( \frac{26}{68} \right) \langle -8, -2 \rangle = -\frac{13}{17} \langle 4, 1 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_2 = \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w}_1 = \langle -4, 3 \rangle - \left( -\frac{13}{17} \right) \langle 4, 1 \rangle = \frac{16}{17} \langle -1, 4 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2 = -\frac{13}{17} \langle 4, 1 \rangle + \frac{16}{17} \langle -1, 4 \rangle$$

$$90. \mathbf{u} = \langle 5, 6 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 10, 0 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} = \frac{50}{100} \langle 10, 0 \rangle = \langle 5, 0 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_2 = \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w}_1 = \langle 5, 6 \rangle - \langle 5, 0 \rangle = \langle 0, 6 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2 = \langle 5, 0 \rangle + \langle 0, 6 \rangle$$

$$91. \mathbf{u} = \langle 2, 7 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle 1, -1 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} = -\frac{5}{2} \langle 1, -1 \rangle$$

$$= \frac{5}{2} \langle -1, 1 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_2 = \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w}_1 = \langle 2, 7 \rangle - \left( \frac{5}{2} \right) \langle -1, 1 \rangle$$

$$= \frac{9}{2} \langle 1, 1 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2 = \frac{5}{2} \langle -1, 1 \rangle + \frac{9}{2} \langle 1, 1 \rangle$$

$$92. \mathbf{u} = \langle -3, 5 \rangle, \mathbf{v} = \langle -5, 2 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_1 = \text{proj}_{\mathbf{v}} \mathbf{u} = \left( \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|^2} \right) \mathbf{v} = \frac{25}{29} \langle -5, 2 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{w}_2 = \mathbf{u} - \mathbf{w}_1 = \langle -3, 5 \rangle - \frac{25}{29} \langle -5, 2 \rangle = \frac{19}{29} \langle 2, 5 \rangle$$

$$\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{w}_1 + \mathbf{w}_2 = \frac{25}{29} \langle -5, 2 \rangle + \frac{19}{29} \langle 2, 5 \rangle$$

$$94. \text{work} = \mathbf{v} \cdot \overrightarrow{PQ}$$

$$= (3\mathbf{i} - 6\mathbf{j}) \cdot (-10\mathbf{i} + 17\mathbf{j})$$

$$= -30 - 102$$

$$= -132$$

$$96. W = \cos \theta \|\mathbf{F}\| \|\overrightarrow{PQ}\|$$

$$= (\cos 20^\circ)(25 \text{ pounds})(12 \text{ ft})$$

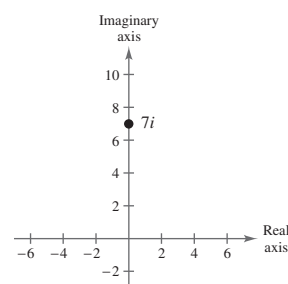
$$= 281.9 \text{ foot-pounds}$$

$$93. P = (5, 3), Q = (8, 9) \Rightarrow \overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 3, 6 \rangle$$

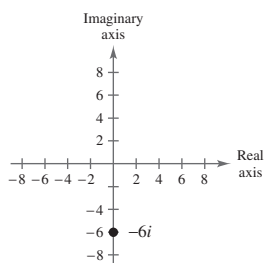
$$W = \mathbf{v} \cdot \overrightarrow{PQ} = \langle 2, 7 \rangle \cdot \langle 3, 6 \rangle = 48$$

$$95. w = (18,000) \left( \frac{48}{12} \right) = 72,000 \text{ foot-pounds}$$

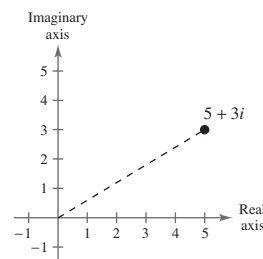
$$97. |7i| = \sqrt{0^2 + 7^2} = 7$$



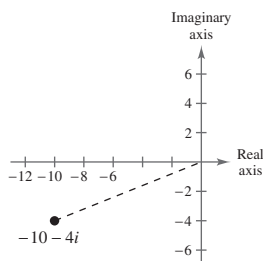
$$98. |-6i| = 6$$



$$99. |5 + 3i| = \sqrt{5^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{34}$$



$$100. |-10 - 4i| = \sqrt{(-10)^2 + (-4)^2} = 2\sqrt{29}$$



$$101. 5 - 5i$$

$$r = \sqrt{5^2 + (-5)^2} = \sqrt{50} = 5\sqrt{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-5}{5} = -1 \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{7\pi}{4} \text{ since the}$$

complex number is in Quadrant IV.

$$5 - 5i = 5\sqrt{2} \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \right)$$

$$102. z = 5 + 12i$$

$$|z| = \sqrt{5^2 + 12^2} = 13$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{12}{5} \Rightarrow \theta \approx 1.176$$

$$z \approx 13(\cos 1.176 + i \sin 1.176)$$

$$103. -3\sqrt{3} + 3i$$

$$r = \sqrt{(-3\sqrt{3})^2 + 3^2} = \sqrt{36} = 6$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{3}{-3\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \Rightarrow \theta = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$

since the complex number is in Quadrant II.

$$-3\sqrt{3} + 3i = 6 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{6} \right)$$

104.  $z = -7$

$$|z| = 7$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{0}{-7} = 0 \Rightarrow \theta = \pi$$

$$z = 7(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$$

105. (a)  $z_1 = 2\sqrt{3} - 2i = 4\left(\cos \frac{11\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{6}\right)$

$$z_2 = -10i = 10\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b) } z_1 z_2 &= \left[4\left(\cos \frac{11\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{6}\right)\right] \left[10\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)\right] \\ &= 40\left(\cos \frac{10\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{10\pi}{3}\right) \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{4\left(\cos \frac{11\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{6}\right)}{10\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)} = \frac{2}{5}\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$

106. (a)  $z_1 = -3(1 + i) = 3\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)$

$$z_2 = 2(\sqrt{3} + i) = 4\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{(b) } z_1 z_2 &= \left[3\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)\right] \left[4\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{6}\right)\right] \\ &= 12\sqrt{2}\left(\cos \frac{17\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{17\pi}{12}\right) \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}\left[\cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4}\right]}{4\left[\cos \frac{\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{6}\right]} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}\left(\cos \frac{13\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{13\pi}{12}\right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} 107. \left[5\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{12}\right)\right]^4 &= 5^4\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{12}\right) \\ &= 625\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3}\right) \\ &= 625\left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i\right) \\ &= \frac{625}{2} + \frac{625\sqrt{3}}{2}i \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 108. \left[2\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{15} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{15}\right)\right]^5 &= 2^5\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3}\right) \\ &= 32\left(-\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i\right) \\ &= -16 - 16\sqrt{3}i \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 109. (2 + 3i)^6 &\approx [\sqrt{13}(\cos 56.3^\circ + i \sin 56.3^\circ)]^6 \\ &= 13^3(\cos 337.9^\circ + i \sin 337.9^\circ) \\ &\approx 13^3(0.9263 - 0.3769i) \\ &\approx 2035 - 828i \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 110. (1 - i)^8 &= [\sqrt{2}(\cos 315^\circ + i \sin 315^\circ)]^8 \\ &= 16(\cos 2520^\circ + i \sin 2520^\circ) \\ &= 16(\cos 0^\circ + i \sin 0^\circ) \\ &= 16 \end{aligned}$$

111. Sixth roots of  $-729i = 729\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$ :

(a) and (c)

$$\sqrt[6]{729} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{6} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2k\pi}{6} \right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$$

$$k = 0: 3 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right) = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}i$$

$$k = 1: 3 \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{12} \right) \approx -0.776 + 2.898i$$

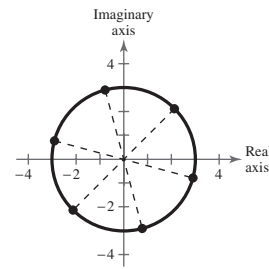
$$k = 2: 3 \left( \cos \frac{11\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{12} \right) \approx -2.898 + 0.776i$$

$$k = 3: 3 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4} \right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}i$$

$$k = 4: 3 \left( \cos \frac{19\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{19\pi}{12} \right) \approx 0.776 - 2.898i$$

$$k = 5: 3 \left( \cos \frac{23\pi}{12} + i \sin \frac{23\pi}{12} \right) \approx 2.898 - 0.776i$$

(b)



112. (a)  $256i = 256\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Fourth roots of  $256i$ :

$$\sqrt[4]{256} \left( \cos \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2\pi k}{4} + i \sin \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} + 2\pi k}{4} \right), k = 0, 1, 2, 3$$

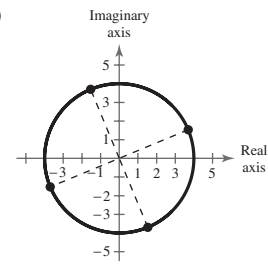
$$k = 0: 4 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{8} \right)$$

$$k = 1: 4 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{8} \right)$$

$$k = 2: 4 \left( \cos \frac{9\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{9\pi}{8} \right)$$

$$k = 3: 4 \left( \cos \frac{13\pi}{8} + i \sin \frac{13\pi}{8} \right)$$

(b)



(c)  $3.696 + 1.531i$

$-1.531 + 3.696i$

$-3.696 - 1.531i$

$1.531 - 3.696i$

113. Cube roots of  $8 = 8(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$ ,  $k = 0, 1, 2$

(a) and (c)

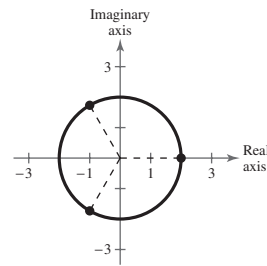
$$\sqrt[3]{8} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{0 + 2\pi k}{3} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{0 + 2\pi k}{3} \right) \right]$$

$$k = 0: 2(\cos 0 + i \sin 0) = 2$$

$$k = 1: 2 \left( \cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} \right) = -1 + \sqrt{3}i$$

$$k = 2: 2 \left( \cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3} \right) = -1 - \sqrt{3}i$$

(b)



114. (a)  $-1024 = 1024(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$

Fifth roots of  $-1024$ :

$$\sqrt[5]{1024} \left( \cos \frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{5} + i \sin \left( \frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{5} \right) \right), k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$$

$$k = 0: 4 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{5} \right)$$

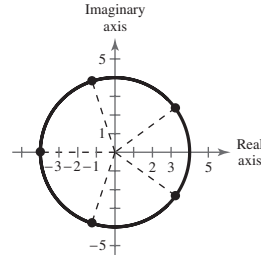
$$k = 1: 4 \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{5} \right)$$

$$k = 2: 4(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$$

$$k = 3: 4 \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{5} \right)$$

$$k = 4: 4 \left( \cos \frac{9\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{9\pi}{5} \right)$$

(b)



(c)  $3.236 + 2.351i$

$$-1.236 + 3.804i$$

$$-4$$

$$-1.236 - 3.804i$$

$$3.236 - 2.351i$$

115.  $x^4 + 81 = 0$

$$x^4 = -81 \quad \text{Solve by finding the fourth roots of } -81.$$

$$-81 = 81(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$$

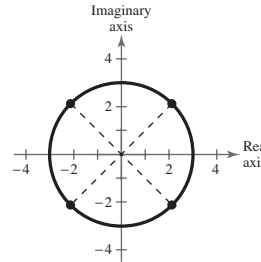
$$\sqrt[4]{-81} = \sqrt[4]{81} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{4} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{4} \right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2, 3$$

$$k = 0: 3 \left( \cos \frac{\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{4} \right) = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}i$$

$$k = 1: 3 \left( \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{4} \right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}i$$

$$k = 2: 3 \left( \cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4} \right) = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}i$$

$$k = 3: 3 \left( \cos \frac{7\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{4} \right) = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}i$$



116.  $x^5 - 32 = 0$

$$x^5 = 32$$

$$32 = 32(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$$

$$\sqrt[5]{32} = \sqrt[5]{32} \left[ \cos \left( 0 + \frac{2\pi k}{5} \right) + i \sin \left( 0 + \frac{2\pi k}{5} \right) \right]$$

$$k = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$$

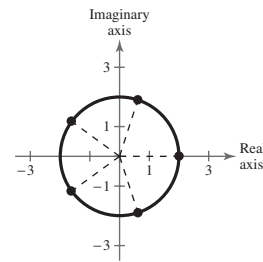
$$k = 0: 2(\cos 0 + i \sin 0) = 2$$

$$k = 1: 2 \left( \cos \frac{2\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{5} \right) = 0.6180 + 1.9021i$$

$$k = 2: 2 \left( \cos \frac{4\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{5} \right) = -1.6180 + 1.1756i$$

$$k = 3: 2 \left( \cos \frac{6\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{6\pi}{5} \right) = -1.6180 - 1.1756i$$

$$k = 4: 2 \left( \cos \frac{8\pi}{5} + i \sin \frac{8\pi}{5} \right) = 0.6180 - 1.9021i$$



117.  $x^3 + 8i = 0$

 $x^3 = -8i$  Solve by finding the cube roots of  $-8i$ .

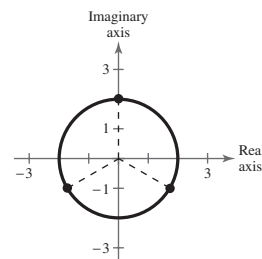
$$-8i = 8\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$\sqrt[3]{-8i} = \sqrt[3]{8} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2\pi k}{3} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2\pi k}{3} \right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2$$

$$k = 0: 2\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 2i$$

$$k = 1: 2\left(\cos \frac{7\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{7\pi}{6}\right) = -\sqrt{3} - i$$

$$k = 2: 2\left(\cos \frac{11\pi}{6} + i \sin \frac{11\pi}{6}\right) = \sqrt{3} - i$$



118.  $(x^3 - 1)(x^2 + 1) = 0$

$x^3 - 1 = 0$

$x^2 + 1 = 0$

$x^3 = 1$

$1 = 1(\cos 0 + i \sin 0)$

$$\sqrt[3]{1} = \sqrt[3]{1} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{0 + 2\pi k}{3} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{0 + 2\pi k}{3} \right) \right], k = 0, 1, 2$$

$1(\cos 0 + i \sin 0) = 1$

$$1\left(\cos \frac{2\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$$1\left(\cos \frac{4\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{4\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}i$$

$x^2 + 1 = 0$

$x^2 = -1$

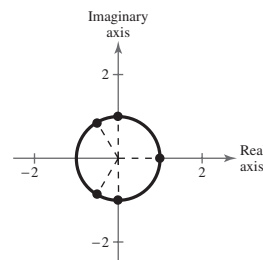
$-1 = 1(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$

$$\sqrt{-1} = \sqrt{1} \left[ \cos \left( \frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{2} \right) + i \sin \left( \frac{\pi + 2\pi k}{2} \right) \right], k = 0, 1$$

$k = 0, 1$

$$1\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = i$$

$$1\left(\cos \frac{3\pi}{2} + i \sin \frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = -i$$

119. True.  $\sin 90^\circ$  is defined in the Law of Sines.

120. False. There may be no solution, one solution, or two solutions.

121. True, by the definition of a unit vector.

122. False,  $a = b = 0$ .

$$\mathbf{u} = \frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|} \text{ so } \mathbf{v} = \|\mathbf{v}\|\mathbf{u}$$

123. False.  $x = \sqrt{3} + i$  is a solution to  $x^3 - 8i = 0$ , not  $x^2 - 8i = 0$ .

$$\text{Also, } (\sqrt{3} + i)^2 - 8i = 2 + (2\sqrt{3} - 8)i \neq 0.$$

125.  $a^2 = b^2 + c^2 - 2bc \cos A$

$$b^2 = a^2 + c^2 - 2ac \cos B$$

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab \cos C$$

127.  $A$  and  $C$  appear to have the same magnitude and direction.

129. If  $k > 0$ , the direction of  $k\mathbf{u}$  is the same, and the magnitude is  $k\|\mathbf{u}\|$ .

If  $k < 0$ , the direction of  $k\mathbf{u}$  is the opposite direction of  $\mathbf{u}$ , and the magnitude is  $|k| \|\mathbf{u}\|$ .

131. (a) The trigonometric form of the three roots shown is:

$$4(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ)$$

$$4(\cos 180^\circ + i \sin 180^\circ)$$

$$4(\cos 300^\circ + i \sin 300^\circ)$$

- (b) Since there are three evenly spaced roots on the circle of radius 4, they are cube roots of a complex number of modulus  $4^3 = 64$ .

Cubing them yields  $-64$ .

$$[4(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ)]^3 = -64$$

$$[4(\cos 180^\circ + i \sin 180^\circ)]^3 = -64$$

$$[4(\cos 300^\circ + i \sin 300^\circ)]^3 = -64$$

133.  $z_1 = 2(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)$

$$z_2 = 2(\cos(\pi - \theta) + i \sin(\pi - \theta))$$

$$z_1 z_2 = (2)(2)[\cos(\theta + (\pi - \theta)) + i \sin(\theta + (\pi - \theta))]$$

$$= 4(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)$$

$$= -4$$

$$\frac{z_1}{z_2} = \frac{2(\cos \theta + i \sin \theta)}{2(\cos(\pi - \theta) + i \sin(\pi - \theta))}$$

$$= 1[\cos(\theta - (\pi - \theta)) + i \sin(\theta - (\pi - \theta))]$$

$$= \cos(2\theta - \pi) + i \sin(2\theta - \pi)$$

$$= \cos 2\theta \cos \pi + \sin 2\theta \sin \pi + i(\sin 2\theta \cos \pi - \cos 2\theta \sin \pi)$$

$$= -\cos 2\theta - i \sin 2\theta$$

134. (a)  $z$  has 4 fourth roots. Three are not shown.

- (b) The roots are located on the circle at  $\theta = 30^\circ + 90^\circ k$ ,  $k = 0, 1, 2, 3$ .

The three roots not shown are located at  $120^\circ, 210^\circ, 300^\circ$ .

124.  $\frac{a}{\sin A} = \frac{b}{\sin B} = \frac{c}{\sin C}$  or  $\frac{\sin A}{a} = \frac{\sin B}{b} = \frac{\sin C}{c}$

126. A vector in the plane has both a magnitude and a direction.

128.  $\|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\|$  is larger in figure (a) since the angle between  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  is acute rather than obtuse.

130. The sum of  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  lies on the diagonal of the parallelogram with  $\mathbf{u}$  and  $\mathbf{v}$  as its adjacent sides.

132. (a) The trigonometric forms of the four roots shown are:

$$4(\cos 60^\circ + i \sin 60^\circ)$$

$$4(\cos 150^\circ + i \sin 150^\circ)$$

$$4(\cos 240^\circ + i \sin 240^\circ)$$

$$4(\cos 330^\circ + i \sin 330^\circ)$$

- (b) Since there are four evenly spaced roots on the circle of radius 4, they are fourth roots of a complex number of modulus  $4^4$ . In this case, raising them to the fourth power yields  $-128 - 128\sqrt{3}i$ .

## Problem Solving for Chapter 6

1.  $\overrightarrow{PQ}^2 = 4.7^2 + 6^2 - 2(4.7)(6) \cos 25^\circ$

$$\overrightarrow{PQ} \approx 2.6409 \text{ feet}$$

$$\frac{\sin \alpha}{4.7} = \frac{\sin 25^\circ}{2.6409} \Rightarrow \alpha \approx 48.78^\circ$$

$$\theta + \beta = 180^\circ - 25^\circ - 48.78^\circ = 106.22^\circ$$

$$(\theta + \beta) + \theta = 180^\circ \Rightarrow \theta = 180^\circ - 106.22^\circ = 73.78^\circ$$

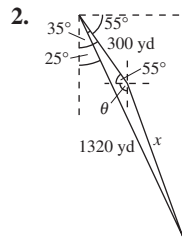
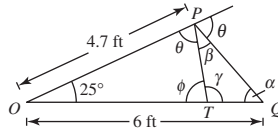
$$\beta = 106.22^\circ - 73.78^\circ = 32.44^\circ$$

$$\gamma = 180^\circ - \alpha - \beta = 180^\circ - 48.78^\circ - 32.44^\circ = 98.78^\circ$$

$$\phi = 180^\circ - \gamma = 180^\circ - 98.78^\circ = 81.22^\circ$$

$$\frac{\overrightarrow{PT}}{\sin 25^\circ} = \frac{4.7}{\sin 81.22^\circ}$$

$$\overrightarrow{PT} \approx 2.01 \text{ feet}$$



$$\frac{3}{4} \text{ mile} = 1320 \text{ yards}$$

$$x^2 = 1320^2 + 300^2 - 2(1320)(300)\cos 10^\circ$$

$$x \approx 1025.881 \text{ yards} \approx 0.58 \text{ mile}$$

$$\frac{\sin \theta}{1320} = \frac{\sin 10^\circ}{1025.881}$$

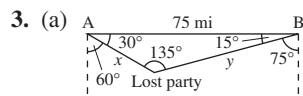
$$\sin \theta \approx 0.2234$$

$$\theta = 180^\circ - \sin^{-1}(0.2234)$$

$$\theta \approx 167.09^\circ$$

$$\text{Bearing: } \theta - 55^\circ - 90^\circ \approx 22.09^\circ$$

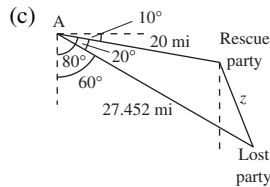
$$\text{S } 22.09^\circ \text{ E}$$



$$(b) \frac{x}{\sin 15^\circ} = \frac{75}{\sin 135^\circ} \text{ and } \frac{y}{\sin 30^\circ} = \frac{75}{\sin 135^\circ}$$

$$x \approx 27.45 \text{ miles}$$

$$y \approx 53.03 \text{ miles}$$



$$z^2 = (27.45)^2 + (20)^2 - 2(27.45)(20) \cos 20^\circ$$

$$z \approx 11.03 \text{ miles}$$

$$\frac{\sin \theta}{27.45} = \frac{\sin 20^\circ}{11.03}$$

$$\sin \theta \approx 0.8511$$

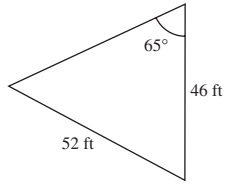
$$\theta = 180^\circ - \sin^{-1}(0.8511)$$

$$\theta \approx 121.7^\circ$$

$$\text{To find the bearing, we have } \theta - 10^\circ - 90^\circ \approx 21.7^\circ.$$

$$\text{Bearing: S } 21.7^\circ \text{ E}$$

4. (a)



(c)  $\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}(46)(52)\sin 61.704^\circ \approx 1053.09$  square feet

Number of bags:  $\frac{1053.09}{50} \approx 21.06$

To entirely cover the courtyard, you would need to buy 22 bags.

(b)  $\frac{\sin C}{46} = \frac{\sin 65^\circ}{52}$

$$\sin C = \frac{46 \sin 65^\circ}{52} \approx 0.801734$$

$$C \approx 53.296^\circ$$

$$A = 180^\circ - B - C = 61.704^\circ$$

$$\frac{a}{\sin 61.704^\circ} = \frac{52}{\sin 65^\circ}$$

$$a = \frac{52 \sin 61.704^\circ}{\sin 65^\circ}$$

$$a \approx 50.52 \text{ feet}$$

 5. If  $\mathbf{u} \neq \mathbf{0}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} \neq \mathbf{0}$ , and  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} \neq \mathbf{0}$ , then  $\left\| \frac{\mathbf{u}}{\|\mathbf{u}\|} \right\| = \left\| \frac{\mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{v}\|} \right\| = \left\| \frac{\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}}{\|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\|} \right\| = 1$  since all of these are magnitudes of **unit** vectors.

(a)  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 1, -1 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle -1, 2 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 0, 1 \rangle$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = \sqrt{2}, \quad \|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{5}, \quad \|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\| = 1$$

(b)  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 0, 1 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 3, -3 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 3, -2 \rangle$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = 1, \quad \|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{18} = 3\sqrt{2}, \quad \|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{13}$$

(c)  $\mathbf{u} = \left\langle 1, \frac{1}{2} \right\rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 2, 3 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \left\langle 3, \frac{7}{2} \right\rangle$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}, \quad \|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{13}, \quad \|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{9 + \frac{49}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{85}}{2}$$

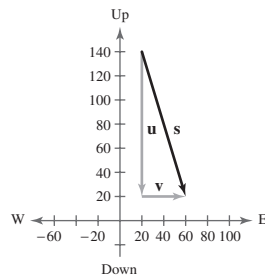
(d)  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 2, -4 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 5, 5 \rangle$ ,  $\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = \langle 7, 1 \rangle$

$$\|\mathbf{u}\| = \sqrt{20} = 2\sqrt{5}, \quad \|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{50} = 5\sqrt{2}, \quad \|\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{50} = 5\sqrt{2}$$

6. (a)  $\mathbf{u} = -120\mathbf{j}$

$$\mathbf{v} = 40\mathbf{i}$$

(b)  $\mathbf{s} = \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v} = 40\mathbf{i} - 120\mathbf{j}$

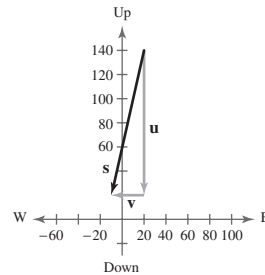


(c)  $\|\mathbf{s}\| = \sqrt{40^2 + (-120)^2} = \sqrt{16000} = 40\sqrt{10}$   
 $\approx 126.49$  miles per hour

This represents the actual rate of the skydiver's fall.

(d)  $\tan \theta = \frac{120}{40} \Rightarrow \theta = \tan^{-1} 3 \Rightarrow \theta \approx 71.565^\circ$

(e)



$$\mathbf{s} = 30\mathbf{i} - 120\mathbf{j}$$

$$\|\mathbf{s}\| = \sqrt{30^2 + (-120)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{15300}$$

$$\approx 123.69 \text{ miles per hour}$$

7. Initial point:
- $(0, 0)$

Terminal point:  $\left(\frac{\mathbf{u}_1 + \mathbf{v}_1}{2}, \frac{\mathbf{u}_2 + \mathbf{v}_2}{2}\right)$

$$\mathbf{w} = \left\langle \frac{\mathbf{u}_1 + \mathbf{v}_1}{2}, \frac{\mathbf{u}_2 + \mathbf{v}_2}{2} \right\rangle = \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{u} + \mathbf{v})$$

Initial point:  $(\mathbf{u}_1, \mathbf{u}_2)$

Terminal point:  $\frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{u}_1 + \mathbf{v}_1, \mathbf{u}_2 + \mathbf{v}_2)$

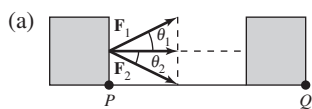
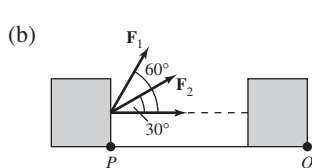
$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{w} &= \left\langle \frac{\mathbf{u}_1 + \mathbf{v}_1}{2} - \mathbf{u}_1, \frac{\mathbf{u}_2 + \mathbf{v}_2}{2} - \mathbf{u}_2 \right\rangle \\ &= \left\langle \frac{\mathbf{v}_1 - \mathbf{u}_1}{2}, \frac{\mathbf{v}_2 - \mathbf{u}_2}{2} \right\rangle = \frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{v} - \mathbf{u}) \end{aligned}$$

8. Let
- $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} = 0$
- and
- $\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{w} = 0$
- .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then, } \mathbf{u} \cdot (c\mathbf{v} + d\mathbf{w}) &= \mathbf{u} \cdot c\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{u} \cdot d\mathbf{w} \\ &= c\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{v} + d\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{w} \\ &= c(0) + d(0) \\ &= 0. \end{aligned}$$

Thus for all scalars  $c$  and  $d$ ,  $\mathbf{u}$  is orthogonal to  $c\mathbf{v} + d\mathbf{w}$ .

- 9.
- $W = (\cos \theta) \|F\| \|\vec{PQ}\|$
- and
- $\|F_1\| = \|F_2\|$

If  $\theta_1 = -\theta_2$  then the work is the same since  $\cos(-\theta) = \cos \theta$ .

If  $\theta_1 = 60^\circ$  then  $W_1 = \frac{1}{2} \|F_1\| \|\vec{PQ}\|$

If  $\theta_2 = 30^\circ$  then  $W_2 = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \|F_2\| \|\vec{PQ}\|$

$$W_2 = \sqrt{3} W_1$$

The amount of work done by  $F_2$  is  $\sqrt{3}$  times as great as the amount of work done by  $F_1$ .

10. (a)

| $\theta$    | $100 \sin \theta$ | $100 \cos \theta$ |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| $0.5^\circ$ | 0.8727            | 99.9962           |
| $1.0^\circ$ | 1.7452            | 99.9848           |
| $1.5^\circ$ | 2.6177            | 99.9657           |
| $2.0^\circ$ | 3.4899            | 99.9391           |
| $2.5^\circ$ | 4.3619            | 99.9048           |
| $3.0^\circ$ | 5.2336            | 99.8630           |

- (b) No, the airplane's speed does
- not*
- equal the sum of the vertical and horizontal components of its velocity. To find speed:

$$\text{speed} = \sqrt{(\|\mathbf{v}\| \sin \theta)^2 + (\|\mathbf{v}\| \cos \theta)^2}$$

- (c) (i) speed =
- $\sqrt{5.235^2 + 149.909^2} \approx 150$
- miles per hour

(ii) speed =  $\sqrt{10.463^2 + 149.634^2} \approx 150$  miles per hour

## Chapter 6 Practice Test

**For Exercises 1 and 2, use the Law of Sines to find the remaining sides and angles of the triangle.**

1.  $A = 40^\circ$ ,  $B = 12^\circ$ ,  $b = 100$

2.  $C = 150^\circ$ ,  $a = 5$ ,  $c = 20$

3. Find the area of the triangle:  $a = 3$ ,  $b = 6$ ,  $C = 130^\circ$ .

4. Determine the number of solutions to the triangle:  $a = 10$ ,  $b = 35$ ,  $A = 22.5^\circ$ .

**For Exercises 5 and 6, use the Law of Cosines to find the remaining sides and angles of the triangle.**

5.  $a = 49$ ,  $b = 53$ ,  $c = 38$

6.  $C = 29^\circ$ ,  $a = 100$ ,  $b = 300$

7. Use Heron's Formula to find the area of the triangle:  $a = 4.1$ ,  $b = 6.8$ ,  $c = 5.5$ .

8. A ship travels 40 miles due east, then adjusts its course  $12^\circ$  southward. After traveling 70 miles in that direction, how far is the ship from its point of departure?

9.  $\mathbf{w} = 4\mathbf{u} - 7\mathbf{v}$  where  $\mathbf{u} = 3\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$  and  $\mathbf{v} = -\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}$ . Find  $\mathbf{w}$ .

10. Find a unit vector in the direction of  $\mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$ .

11. Find the dot product and the angle between  $\mathbf{u} = 6\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j}$  and  $\mathbf{v} = 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j}$ .

12.  $\mathbf{v}$  is a vector of magnitude 4 making an angle of  $30^\circ$  with the positive  $x$ -axis. Find  $\mathbf{v}$  in component form.

13. Find the projection of  $\mathbf{u}$  onto  $\mathbf{v}$  given  $\mathbf{u} = \langle 3, -1 \rangle$  and  $\mathbf{v} = \langle -2, 4 \rangle$ .

14. Give the trigonometric form of  $z = 5 - 5i$ .

15. Give the standard form of  $z = 6(\cos 225^\circ + i \sin 225^\circ)$ .

16. Multiply  $[7(\cos 23^\circ + i \sin 23^\circ)][4(\cos 7^\circ + i \sin 7^\circ)]$ .

17. Divide  $\frac{9\left(\cos \frac{5\pi}{4} + i \sin \frac{5\pi}{4}\right)}{3(\cos \pi + i \sin \pi)}$ .

18. Find  $(2 + 2i)^8$ .

19. Find the cube roots of  $8\left(\cos \frac{\pi}{3} + i \sin \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$ .

20. Find all the solutions to  $x^4 + i = 0$ .